

# INDEX

## A

Airbrushes & Acces.....71  
 Animation Kits..... 101  
 Ammonia Latex..... 3,7  
 Aprons..... 84

## B

Banding Wheel.....35,43  
 Batteries..... 101  
 Bats, Pottery & Carts 40,42,46  
 BBQ Brushes.....93  
 Blanket, High Fire.....32,109  
 Brick, Fire..... 33  
 Brush Cleaner.....86  
 Brushes..... 86-90

## C

Candle Inserts.....94  
 Canister Seals..... 96  
 Carousel Rods..... 101  
 Casting Equipment..... 69-70  
 Casting Slips.....2  
 Chalks..... 104  
 Chemicals..... 2,7-10  
 Chimneys & Acces.....92  
 China Plates..... 105  
 Christmas Lites (plastic)...102  
 Church Windows.....102  
 Clays, Moist-Dry..... 2,4-6  
 Cleaning Accessories.....91  
 Clocks & Accessories..... 95  
 Cones..... 65  
 Containers, Plastic..... 2  
 Cork Pads & Stick-ons.....93  
 Cork Stoppers..... 93  
 Cups, China..... 105

## D

Decal Information..... 1  
 Decal Squeegee..... 91  
 Diamond Dust.....104  
 Dispenser Pump.....92  
 Dust Masks.....2,108

## E-F

Easels..... 106  
 Electrical Supplies..... 97-100  
 Egg Stands.....94  
 Extruders.....42,45  
 Felt Stick-Ons.....93

## G

Giffin Grips..... 49  
 Glass & Enamel Colors.....103  
 Glass Oil Candle Acc.....94  
 Glass Supplies.....64-65  
 Glaze Gun.....71  
 Glazes, Ceramic Lowfire... 21-29  
 Glazes, Stoneware..... 3-20,28-29  
 Glazes, Raku..... 30-31  
 Gleco Trap.....107  
 Glitter & Glitter Sheets.....102,104  
 Goblet Stems..... 93  
 Gold Products, Fired..... 92  
 Greenware Cleaners.....91

## H

Handles, Cane, etc..... 92  
 Hinges, Brass..... 106  
 Honey Sticks..... 93  
 Hummingbird Stoppers..... 92  
 Hydrometer..... 69  
 High Fire Blanket-Board... 32-101

## J-K

Jewelry Findings..... 105  
 Kemper Tools..... 72-84  
 Kick Wheels..... 34  
 Kilns, Electric..... 55-60  
 Kilns, Gas & Raku..... 32,54  
 Kiln Parts..... 62  
 Kiln Patch..... 8,62  
 Kiln Posts and Stilts..... 66-68  
 Kiln Shelves..... 57,60,61  
 Kiln Wash..... 8,61

## L

Labels, Product..... 92  
 Laguna Equipment..... 34-36  
 Lamp Making Supplies..... 97-98,100  
 Leaves,Clay..... 85  
 Lid Master..... 49  
 Lotion Pumps..... 92  
 Lusters..... 108

## M

Magnets..... 107  
 Mason Stains..... 11-12  
 MasterCast Clay..... 2  
 Mending Products..... 96  
 Metallics, Rub-Ons..... 104  
 Mold Bands/Straps..... 107  
 Mold Making Supplies..... 3  
 Music Boxes..... 101

## N

Nativity Staff..... 104  
 Neoprene Pads..... 93  
 Night Light..... 97

## O

Oil Lamp Burners-Parts... 92  
 Ornament Caps-Hooks... 105  
 Ornament Stands..... 106  
 Overglazes..... 103

## P

Pails, Plastic..... 2  
 Paints & Discounts..... 1  
 Palette Knives..... 59,67  
 Plant Tenders..... 101  
 Plasteline Clays..... 3  
 Plasters..... 3  
 Plate Holders..... 107  
 Porcelain,Liquid..... 108  
 Product Labels..... 92  
 Pottery Equipment..... 34-51  
 Pottery Tools..... 72-84  
 Pug Clay..... 4-6  
 Pug Mills..... 50-51  
 Pumps, Water..... 107  
 Pyrometers..... 33

## R

Rain Gauges..... 106  
 Raku Kilns & Acc..... 32-33  
 Raw Materials..... 2,7-10  
 Rolling Pins..... 43  
 Rubber Bands, Mold..... 108

## S

Safety Equipment..... 2  
 Scales.....52  
 Scrubbers..... 91  
 Shipping Information..... 110  
 Shipping, Form..... 109  
 Sealers..... 104  
 Sieves..... 35  
 Slab Rollers..... 41,43,44  
 Slip, Casting..... 2  
 Slip Casting Equipment..... 50,51  
 Slip Thinner..... 2,108  
 Spigots..... 92  
 Sponges..... 93  
 Spray Finishes..... 104  
 Spray Booths..... 36,71  
 Stilts..... 66-69  
 Stools..... 40,46

## T

Thermometers.....96  
 Tools..... 72-84  
 Treasure Box Hinges..... 106  
 Turn Tables, Music..... 101  
 Turn Tables, Pottery..... 35,43  
 Tile Press..... 84

## U-V

Underglaze Pencils.....96,103  
 Vase Caps..... 100  
 Vent A Kiln & Vents..... 53,62  
 Versa Cab..... 45

## W

Waggle Kits.....101  
 Ware Racks.....27,34  
 Wax Resist..... 92  
 Wicks.....92  
 Wire, High Temp..... 76  
 Wire Loop Hangers.....84  
 Wheels, Potters... 47,48,34,37-39,46  
 Wooden Scoops..... 93  
 Wire Whips..... 106  
 Workshops..... 30

# CERAMIC CASTING CLAYS AND SUPPLIES

## MASTER CAST (50lb/bag) (PRE-BLENDED, ONE-BAG MIX)

1 TO 19 BAGS	\$23.00/Bag
20 TO 39 BAGS	\$22.00/Bag
1 TO 2 TONS	\$21.00/Bag
3 TO 9 TONS	\$20.00/Bag

\*\*\*Lowfire Only

## Cone 06 - 03 MASTER CAST FORMULA

**NEW FOR 2022!!!**

6 GALLONS WATER  
4 to 6 OUNCES SILICATE  
1 OUNCE SODA ASH  
1 OUNCE BARIUM CARBONATE  
100 POUNDS MASTERCASE

WSC/DPS GIVES YOU COMPLETE MIXING INSTRUCTIONS WHEN YOU PURCHASE OUR CLAY.  
WE WILL GLADLY GIVE YOU ANY INFORMATION OR HELP IN MIXING OR POURING YOUR CASTING CLAYS.

### SODA ASH (DRY)

1 POUND	\$3.50
5 POUNDS	\$8.75
25 POUNDS	\$27.50
50 POUNDS	\$40.00

### SILICATE (LIQUID)

4 oz.	\$3.50
1 PINT	\$6.00
1 QUART	\$8.50
1 GALLON	\$20.00/Gal
4 GALLONS	\$18.00/Gal

### DARVAN 811 & 7 (Super Slip Thinner)

4 OZ.	\$3.00
PINT	\$9.00
QUART	\$16.00
GALLON	\$45.00

### WHITING (DRY)

1lb.	\$4.00
5lb.	\$7.00
10lb.	\$10.00
25lb.	\$15.00
50lb. Bag	\$26.00
100lb.	\$46.00

### STONEWARE DRY

Plain Slip

50lb. bag - \$20.00/Bag

### BARIUM CARBONATE (DRY)

1 POUND	\$5.00
5 POUNDS	\$14.00
25 POUNDS	\$60.00
55 POUNDS	\$100.00

NOTE: SILICATE IS A LIQUID MEASURE, SODA ASH AND  
BARIUM CARBONATE ARE DRY MEASURES

## CASTING SLIPS

### CERAMIC CASTING SLIP (WHITE COLOR) CONE 06- 1

1-5 GALLONS	\$5.75/Gal
6-49 GALLONS	\$5.50/Gal
50-99 GALLONS	\$5.25/Gal
100+ GALLONS	\$5.00/Gal

### TERRA COTTA CASTING SLIP CONE 06- 1

2-6 GALLONS	\$6.00/Gal
8 - 50 GALLONS	\$5.80/Gal
52 - 98 GALLONS	\$5.40/Gal
100+ GALLONS	\$5.00/Gal

### STONEWARE SLIP ( PLAIN)

CONE 5 - 6

CREAM COLOR add \$0.10/Gallon

2-6 GALLONS	\$6.00/Gal
8 - 50 GALLONS	\$5.80/Gal
52 - 98 GALLONS	\$5.40/Gal
100+ GALLONS	\$5.00/Gal

Cone 10 White - \$8.25/Gal.

50# Bag of Dry - \$22.00

Slip pricing does not include containers.

CALL AHEAD TO ENSURE AVAILABILITY OF THIS SPECIALTY SLIP



3M #8511 Mask

1 - \$4.10ea 10 - \$3.95ea

### 3-M DUST/MIST RESPIRATOR

DISPOSABLE MASK. NIOSHA-MSHA APPROVED  
FOR DUSTS/MISTS WITH PERMISSABLE LEVEL  
NOT LESS THAN 0.05 MG/M<sup>3</sup>

Temporarily Unavailable

1 - \$1.30ea 20 - \$1.00ea



### PLASTIC CONTAINERS (with Lids)



SIZE	Mouth	PRICE
4oz.	Standard	\$1.50ea
Pint	Wide	\$2.00ea
Quart	Wide	\$2.25ea
Gallon	Wide	\$2.75ea
Gallon	Narrow	\$2.75ea

### REUSABLE PLASTIC PAILS

NEW (with Lids)

2 GALLON \$8.00ea  
3 1/2, 4, 5 GALLON \$8.00 ea



PLASTIC BAGS  
(20" X 15")  
1 - \$0.30ea

**PLASTERS****#1 MOULDING PLASTER**  
**Plaster of Paris**

5 LB.	\$6.00
25 LB.	\$18.00
50 LB.	\$24.00
100 LB	\$46.00

**HYDROCAL**

5 LB.	\$6.00
25 LB.	\$22.00
50 LB.	\$40.00
100 LB.	\$75.00

**#1 POTTERY PLASTER****Casting Plaster**

5 LB.	\$6.50
25 LB.	\$18.00
50 LB	\$28.00
100 LB.	\$50.00

**URETHANES****TASK 8****Heat Resistant****Urethane Plastic****(PART A AND B KITS)**

1 QUART KIT (2Pts.)	\$42.00
2 QUART KIT	\$70.00
2 GALLON KIT	\$200.00

**TASK 15****Liquid Performance Plastic****(PART A AND B KITS)**

1 QUART KIT (2Pts.)	\$42.00
2 QUART KIT	\$70.00
2 GALLON KIT	\$200.00

**\*\*Other Urethanes available by  
Special order only.**

**PL1040 COLD MOLD****RUBBER (MASTERS)****(PART A AND B KITS)**

1 lbs. Kit	\$15.00
4 lb. Kit 1/2 Gallon	\$50.00
8 lb. Kit 1 Gallon	\$90.00
16 lb. Kit 2 Gallon	\$175.00
80 lb. Kit 10 Gallon	\$700.00

**MOLD SUPPLIES****MOLD MAX 30 & 40 & 1065****SILICON**

1 LB. Kit	\$25.00
5 LB. Kit 1/2 Gal.	\$85.00
10 LB. Kit 1 Gallon	\$144.00

**AMMONIA LATEX RUBBER**

4oz.	\$4.50
16oz.	\$18.00
QUART	\$25.00
GALLON	\$75.00

**CABOSIL FILLER**

150 Grams	\$18.00
300 Grams	\$32.00

**SILICONE MOLD  
RELEASE****16 oz. Spray Can**

1 -	\$22.00
-----	---------

**PLASTI-PASTE****HARDSHELL**

1 lbs. Kit	\$12.00
4 lb. Kit 1/2 Gallon	\$42.00
8 lb. Kit 1 Gallon	\$75.00
16 lb. Kit 2 Gallon	\$128.00
57 lb. Kit 10 Gallon	\$400.00

**PLASTELINE CLAY  
(GREEN COLOR)**

1 LB.	\$5.50
4.5 LB.	\$22.50

**MOLD DRESSING**

4 OZ.	\$3.00
PINT	\$7.00
QUART	\$12.00
GALLON	\$33.00

**MOLD SOAP/ONE STEP SOAP**

4 OZ.	\$3.50
PINT	\$8.00
QUART	\$13.00
GALLON	\$38.00

**GROOVED KNIFE**

1	\$34.00
EXTRA BLADES	\$17.00

**CONTACT TOM FOR INFO ON OTHER SPECIALTY RUBBERS**

# CLAY DESCRIPTIONS & PRICES

## FOR MOIST PUG CLAYS 1

**DPS 210 Lowfire White (cone 06-02)**

This fantastic lowfire white clay is superior for handbuilding and wheel work. Make it thin, make it thick, bisque it slow; you'll be amazed how few cracks and explosions there are. Very popular in the classroom as it is compatible with most commercial lowfire glazes. Bisque it cone 03, oxidation only. For 06, 05 Glazes.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$15.90	\$25.50/bx	\$24.25/bx	\$22.20/bx	\$20.85/bx	\$20.35/bx	\$19.70/bx	

**DPS 210S White/Fine Sand (cone 06-02)**

Same great lowfire clay as DPS 210 with the addition of a 100 mesh fine sand for those who like a little more tooth. Bisque to cone 03. Oxidation only. For Low Fire Glazes.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$15.90	\$25.50/bx	\$24.25/bx	\$22.20/bx	\$20.85/bx	\$20.35/bx	\$19.70/bx	

**DPS 210R Red Earth (cone 06-02)**

This light Indian red clay works the same as DPS 210. It is perfect if you want a light Terra Cotta color. Oxidation only. For Low Fire Glazes.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.65	\$26.50/bx	\$25.75/bx	\$23.50/bx	\$22.60/bx	\$21.45/bx	\$20.60/bx	

**DPS 210RS Red Earth/Fine Sand (cone 06-02)**

Same lowfire clay as DPS 210R with the addition of a very fine 100 mesh sand. Oxidation only. Bisque to 03 and Glaze 06.05.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.65	\$26.50/bx	\$25.75/bx	\$23.50/bx	\$22.60/bx	\$21.45/bx	\$20.60/bx	

**TERRA COTTA (cone 08-2) Low-Fire Clay Fires Nice to a Terra Cotta orange Color. Good for wheel and handbuilding projects**

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$27.00/bx	\$26.00/bx	\$23.75/bx	\$21.75/bx	\$21.60/bx	\$20.95/bx	

**DPS 60 Cream Stoneware (cone 5-6)**

This stoneware clay fires to a cream color. DPS 60 is a great all purpose clay. This very plastic, throwing body works well for large or small pieces. Oxidation and reduction firings.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$26.75/bx	\$25.00/bx	\$23.50/bx	\$21.50/bx	\$20.85/bx	\$20.10/bx	

**DPS 60(G) Cream Stoneware (cone 5-6)**

This stoneware clay fires to a cream color. DPS 60G is a great all purpose clay. This very plastic, throwing body works well for large or different size pieces. For Handbuilding sculptures we recommend DPS 60G Oxidation and reduction firings.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$17.15	\$27.75/bx	\$25.25/bx	\$23.75/bx	\$21.85/bx	\$21.35/bx	\$20.45/bx	

**CS Light Brown Stoneware (cone 5-6)**

CS is a very smooth clay body with no sand or grog. Fires to a light brown color with good plasticity. Oxidation only.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$15.90	\$26.75/bx	\$25.25/bx	\$23.00/bx	\$21.35/bx	\$20.45/bx	\$19.70/bx	

**CSG Light Brown/Grog (cone 5-6)**

The same light brown clay as CS with the addition of 48 mesh fire grog which adds just the right tooth for throwing and handbuilding. Oxidation only.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.15	\$27.25/bx	\$25.75/bx	\$23.50/bx	\$21.70/bx	\$20.95/bx	\$20.20/bx	

All Formulas Available Dry for \$1.50 a 50lb Bag Extra. Please Call, Fax, Email or Write to ensure the availability of Your Clay.  
Custom Blending Available. \*\*\*\*\*You can mix or match for quantity discounts.

# CLAY DESCRIPTIONS & PRICES

2/21/23

## TYPE OF CLAY

## FOR MOIST PUG CLAYS 2

### CSXG Light Brown/Grog (cone 5-6)

This CS clay with both extra 48 mesh grog and manganese dioxide granular to give this clay a nice iron spotting and tooth. Oxidation only.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$28.25/bx	\$25.75/bx	\$24.00/bx	\$22.10/bx	\$21.50/bx	\$20.30/bx	

### BROWNSTONE/ Brown Stoneware (cone 5-6)

Brownstone fires to a warm brown color with Manganese Specs and is one of our most popular clay bodies.

This clay is very plastic with fine sand and works great on the wheel and for hand building. Oxidation only.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.15	\$27.50/bx	\$26.50/bx	\$24.00/bx	\$21.75/bx	\$21.00/bx	\$20.10/bx	

### BROWNSTONE(G) Brown Stoneware (cone 5-6)

Brownstone fires to a warm brown color with Manganese Specs and is one of our most popular clay bodies. This clay is very plastic with fine sand and works great on the wheel and for hand building. Oxidation only. We add Grog to our Brownstone G.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$28.00/bx	\$27.00/bx	\$24.50/bx	\$22.25/bx	\$21.50/bx	\$20.70/bx	

### WHITESTONE or WHITESTONES (cone 5-6)

Fires to soft white color. A smooth, body that works well where sands or grogs are not desired. Oxidation only. Mid range Stoneware. Whitestones has sand for larger handbuilt pieces.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$17.10	\$28.00/bx	\$26.25/bx	\$24.50/bx	\$22.25/bx	\$21.50/bx	\$20.70/bx	

### NAVAJO WHITE (cone 06-6)

This is one of our most plastic clay bodies. Nice white finish that is exceptional to throw. Very smooth body. Oxidation only. Mid range Stoneware.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.15	\$27.25/bx	\$25.25/bx	\$23.25/bx	\$21.70/bx	\$21.00/bx	\$20.20/bx	

### EARTHSTONE Reduction/Oxidation Body (cone 6-10)

Fires light gray oxidation, Rich warm Red Brown in reduction or wood fire. Good for wheel or hand building. The heavier you reduce this clay the darker it gets. No problem with bloating.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$27.00/bx	\$25.75/bx	\$24.30/bx	\$22.35/bx	\$21.45/bx	\$20.45/bx	

### GOLDSTONE or Goldstone XX Oxidation Body (cone 6-10)

Fires soft golden yellow with Manganese Spec. in oxidation, Good for wheel or hand building. Goldstone xx has twice the specs.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$27.00/bx	\$25.75/bx	\$24.30/bx	\$22.35/bx	\$21.45/bx	\$20.45/bx	

### MH (cone 6-10) Reduction/Oxidation Body

This clay body has been developed with Mike Hill at Volin, S.D. Works well with cone 6 and Cone 10 glazes. We now make this body available to you. If you are looking to do larger pieces, consider wedging in extra grog. . Light Gray- oxidation and Warm Toast -light reduction.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.40	\$27.50/bx	\$25.50/bx	\$24.25/bx	\$21.85/bx	\$20.95/bx	\$19.95/bx	

### MHM (cone 10) Reduction/Oxidation Body

This clay body has been revised with more Fireclay. MHM is smoother than our TWBUFF so if you are looking to do larger pieces, consider wedging in extra grog. Works well with wood fire, gas, salt also. Light Gray- oxidation and Warm Toast - reduction. Not recommended for cone 6 firing.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$17.15	\$28.25/bx	\$26.25/bx	\$25.00/bx	\$22.60/bx	\$21.70/bx	\$20.70/bx	

All Clay Formulas May Be Special Ordered Dry For An Additional \$1.50 A Bag for white clays and \$2.00 for red clays.

# CLAY DESCRIPTIONS & PRICES

2/21/23

## TYPE OF CLAY

## FOR MOIST PUG CLAYS 3

### TW BUFF Reduction Body/Oxidation Body (cone 8-10) \*\*\*SPECIAL ORDER ONLY

This stoneware finishes to a cream buff color with oxidation and warm toast with reduction. This coarser clay can be used for wheelwork and hand building of both small and larger pieces.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.15	\$27.25/bx	\$25.25/bx	\$23.50/bx	\$21.75/bx	\$21.45/bx	\$20.50/bx	

### BLACK CLAY Black Stoneware (cone 5-10)

Black clay fires to a warm black color at cone 10 (reduction) and is one of our newest clay bodies. The more you reduce it the blacker it becomes. Note at cone 5/6 it is a wonderful red brown. Great in any cone 10 firing whether oxidation, reduction, wood or salt fire.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$23.15	\$38.00/bx	\$36.00/bx	\$34.00/bx	\$31.75/bx	\$29.75/bx	\$28.75	

### PORCELAIN White Porcelain (cone 6)

Our pure white porcelain bodies are extremely smooth. This clay throws well with excellent plasticity.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$21.15	\$34.75/bx	\$33.45/bx	\$30.85/bx	\$28.35/bx	\$26.20/bx	\$24.70/bx	

### PORCELAIN White Porcelain (cone 10)

Pure white porcelain body. This clay throws well with excellent plasticity. Cone 10 works well in wood fire and reduction.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$21.15	\$34.75/bx	\$33.45/bx	\$30.85/bx	\$28.35/bx	\$26.20/bx	\$24.70/bx	

### Chad's Bod (cone 06 - 10)

This is our most versatile plastic clay bodies. Excellent for all temperatures and all types of firing. Low fire, Pit, raku, MidRange Cone 10 using oxidation, Reduction, Wood or Salt firing methods. Fires to white body.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$17.40	\$26.75/bx	\$26.00/bx	\$24.75/bx	\$22.60/bx	\$22.00/bx	\$20.95/bx	

### RAKU 2 (cone 06-6)

Our Raku formula readily accept reduction and thermal shock. Works well with low fire glazes when bisqued to cone 02 body. Raku 2 is a white, medium textured body.

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$16.90	\$26.75/bx	\$26.00/bx	\$24.75/bx	\$22.60/bx	\$22.00/bx	\$20.95/bx	

### AIR DRY (NON-FIRE)

Air dry, low shrinkage clay. (DO NOT FIRE!!) An excellent clay for classrooms and hobbyist art projects where a kiln is not available.

**AIR DRY - Shelf Life of six months. Best if used with acrylics. Do Not Fire AIR DRY HAS A SIX MONTH SHELF LIFE**

25# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$18.90	\$31.95/bx	\$31.20/bx	\$30.40/bx	\$29.85/bx	\$29.20/bx	\$28.45/bx	

### JACOB STONE (cone 6 to 10) Oxidation or Reduction.

Excellent sculpture body, very coarse clay body with a great wet tensile strength. Buffs smooth in leather state. Can be thrown but is a coarse body with a rich brown color in reduction.

5# 1/2BX	50#	100#	500#	1000#	2000#	5000#	*Price per 50lb.
\$17.90	\$30.45/bx	\$29.45/bx	\$28.50/bx	\$26.90/bx	\$26.00/bx	\$24.75	

All Clay Formulas May Be Special Ordered Dry For An Additional \$1.50 A Bag for white clays and \$2.00 for red clays.

# GENERAL CHEMICALS AND RAW MATERIALS

PAGE 1

10/01/22

	1 lb	5lb	10 lb	25 lb	50 lb	100 lb
ALBERTA SLIP (ALBANY SLIP Subst. )	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$19.00	\$45.00	\$62.00/44lb.	\$116.00/88lb
ALUMINA HYDRATE	\$4.00	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$65.00	\$100.00	\$195.00
ALUMINA OXIDE	\$6.00	\$26.25	\$50.00	N/A	N/A	N/a
AMMONIA LATEX RUBBER	4oz.- \$4.25	Pnt -\$14.00	Qrt -\$24.00	Gal - \$75.00		
BARIUM CARBONATE (German) 55LB	\$5.00	\$14.00	\$26.00	\$60.00	\$100.00/55lb	\$190..00/110lb
BARNARD CLAY (Substitute)	\$4.00	\$7.50	\$18.00	\$42.00	\$78.00	140..00
BENTONITE (325 Mesh)	\$3.00	\$5.00	\$8.00	\$12.00	\$15.00	\$24.00
BONE ASH	\$5.00	\$14.50	\$28.00	\$47.50	\$65.00	\$120.00
BORAX (Powdered)	\$4.00	\$12.50	\$18.00	\$40.00	\$65.00	\$120.00
CALCIUM CARBONATE SEE WHITING						
CHINA SAND WHITE	\$3.00	\$8.50	\$12.50	\$26.00	\$44.00	\$80.00
CHROME OXIDE GREEN	\$17.00	\$75.00	\$138.00	N/A	1/2LB. - \$8.00	N/A
CMC GUM DRY	\$15.00	\$65.00	\$110.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
CMC GUM SOLUTION	4oz- \$3.50		Pnt -\$9.00	Qrt -\$15.00	Gal \$40.00	
COBALT CARBONATE	\$65.00	\$300.00	1/2lb- \$35.00		1/4lb- \$20.00	
COBALT OXIDE	\$50.00	\$225.00	1/2lb -\$30.00		1/4lb -\$17.00	
COBALT SULFATE	\$25.00		1/2lb -\$14.00		1/4lb -\$8.00	
COPPER CARBONATE	\$14.00	\$67.50	\$120.00	\$285.00	N/A	N/A
COPPER OXIDE BLACK	\$12.00	\$48.00	\$95.00	1/2lb -\$7.00	N/A	N/A
COPPER OXIDE RED	\$16.00	\$70.00	1/2lb - \$9.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
COPPER SULFATE	\$6.00	\$25.00	\$45.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
CORNWALL STONE (55LB BAG)	\$4.50	\$15.00	\$22.00	\$48.00	\$80.00	\$140.00
CRYOLITE	\$3.75	\$13.50	\$25.00	\$57.50	\$100.00	N/A
DOLOMITE (DOLOWHITE)	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$10.00	\$16.25	\$28.00	\$50.00
FELDSPARS: CUSTER 200 (Potash)	\$4.00	\$7.00	\$9.00	\$13.00	\$21.00	\$38.00
CUSTER 325 (Potash)	\$4.00	\$7.00	\$9.00	\$13.00	\$21.00	\$38.00
MAHAVIR Replaces G200 Potash)	\$5.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$60.00
MINSPEAR Replaces (KONA F-4 (Soda))	\$5.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$60.00
FERRIC SULFATE	\$3.50	\$8.25	\$15.00	\$31.25	\$50.00	N/A
GERSELY BORATE	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$50.00	\$115.00	\$220.00	N/A
GILLESPIE BORATE	\$3.00	\$8.00	\$19.00	\$45.00	\$50.00	\$80.00

7

Prices subject to change without notice.

# GENERAL CHEMICALS AND RAW MATERIAL

Page 2

	1 lb	5 lb	10 lb	25 lb	50 lb	100 lb
GROGS: 48 MESH	\$3.50	\$7.00	\$12.00	\$22.00	\$35.00	\$60.00
ION	\$3.00	\$6.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$22.00	\$40.00
MOLOCHITE 60/80	\$4.00	\$15.00	\$21.00	\$45.00	\$70.00	N/A
IRON CHROMATE	\$3.50	\$9.00	\$17.00	\$29.00	N/A	N/A
IRON OXIDES: RED (Crude)	\$4.00	\$5.00	\$8.00	\$18.75	\$30.00	\$58.00
SPANISH RED (Glaze)	\$6.00	\$28.75	\$55.00	\$106.25	\$232.50	N/A
BLACK	\$6.00	\$25.00	\$42.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
YELLOW	\$6.00	\$24.00	\$45.00	\$105.00	N/A	N/A
KAOLINS: EPK	\$3.50	\$5.00	\$8.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$38.00
GROLLEG (55LB BAG)	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$18.50	\$32.00	\$52.00	\$100.00
HELLMER	\$3.00	\$7.00	\$10.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$56.00
#6 TILE CLAY	\$3.00	\$7.00	\$10.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$65.00
GLOMAX (Calcined Kaolin)	\$5.00	\$12.50	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$62.00	\$116.00
McNAMEE	\$4.00	\$7.00	\$11.00	\$17.00	\$22.00	\$40.00
KILN PATCH (GREEN PATCH	\$6.00	\$20.00	\$38.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
KILN WASH	\$3.50	\$9.00	\$17.50	\$31.25	\$75.00	\$100.00
KYANITE 100 Mesh/200 Mesh/or 35mesh	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$57.00
LITHIUM CARBONATE (Fine)	\$65.00	\$310.00	1/2 lb. -	\$35.00		
MAGNESIUM CARBONATE (Light)	\$10.00	\$35.00	\$60.00	\$100.00	N/A	N/A
MANGANESE CARBONATE (Brown)	\$10.50	\$45.00	\$70.00	\$168.00	N/A	N/A
MANGANESE DIOXIDE-GRANULAR (60 to 80 Mesh) or (20nto 40 Mesh)	\$4.00	\$15.00	\$22.50	\$50.00	\$77.50	N/A
MANGANESE DIOXIDE-POWDER (325 Mesh)	\$4.00	\$15.00	\$22.50	\$50.00	\$77.50	N/A
MOLOCHITE (PORCELAIN GROG) 50/80	\$4.50	\$17.50	\$30.00	\$70.00	\$120.00	N/A
MULLITE (35,48,100,200 MESH)	\$3.50	\$8.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$64.00
NEPHELINE SYENITE	\$4.00	\$7.50	\$12.50	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$72.00
NICKEL CARBONATE GREEN	\$22.00	\$100.00	\$12.00 -1/2 lb		N/A	N/A
NICKEL OXIDE BLACK	\$30.00	\$140.00	\$18.00 -1/2lb		N/A	N/A
Prices subject to change wthout notice.				* Ask about pricing for other Mesh Sizes.		



# GENERAL CHEMICALS AND RAW MATERIALS

PAGE 3

10/01/22

	1 lb	5 lb	10 lb	25 lb	50 lb	100 lb
OCHRE - YELLOW	\$5.00	\$19.00	\$30.00	\$70.00	N/A	N/A
PETALITE	\$3.00	\$10.00	\$17.50	\$40.00	\$70.00	N/A
POTASSIUM CARBONATE	\$4.00	\$7.50	\$12.00	\$30.00	\$45.00	N/A
PUMICE FFF (VOLCANIC ASH)	\$4.50	\$11.50	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$80.00
PYROLITE- PYROTROL 2253	\$3.50	\$6.50	\$8.50	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$37.00
RAVENSCRAG 44lb. Bag	\$4.00	\$10.00	\$18.00	\$40.00	\$65.00	N/A
RUTILE (CERAMIC) or LIGHT	\$8.00	\$37.50	\$72.50	\$175.00	\$325.00	N/A
RAW SIENNA	\$5.00	\$30.00	\$36.00	\$85.00	N/A	N/A
SILICA SAND: 100 MESH SAND	\$3.00	\$6.50	\$7.00	\$13.00	\$16.00	\$26.00
SILICA 325 MESH (FLINT)	\$4.00	\$6.00	\$10.00	\$18.00	\$26.00	\$44.00
SILICON CARBIDE FINE 400 MESH	\$8.00	\$35.00	\$62.00	\$130.00	N/A	N/A
SLIP BASE	\$3.00	\$10.75	\$16.20	\$37.50	\$ 68.50	\$6.00/Pint
SODA ASH	\$3.50	\$8.75	\$15.00	\$27.50	\$40.00	\$72.00
SODIUM SILICATE (LIQUID)	4 oz. - \$3.50	\$6.00-Pt	\$8.50-Qt	1 -Gal.-\$20.00	4 - \$18.00	Per//Gal.
SPODUMENE (55lb. BAG)	\$3.50	\$12.50	\$22.00	\$52.00	\$90.00	N/A
STANNOUS CHLORIDE	1/4lb. - \$11.00		1/2lb- \$18.00		1lb. - \$30.00	
STRONTIUM CARBONATE FINE	\$3.50	\$10.00	\$17.50	\$39.00	\$72.50	\$106.00
TERRA SIGILLATA	Pint - \$7.00		Quart - \$12.00		Gallon - \$30.00	
TIN OXIDE	\$80.00	\$375.00	1/2lb- \$45.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
TITANIUM DIOXIDE	\$6.50	\$26.25	\$50.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
UMBER-BURNT	\$4.00	\$16.50	\$30.00	\$71.25	N/A	N/A
VEE-GUM T (BENTONITE)	\$30.00	\$140.00	\$250.00	1/2 lb -\$7.00		
WAX RESIST	4oz.- \$3.50	Pint- \$11.50	Quart- \$18.00	Gallon- \$57.50		
WHITING (CALCIUM CARBONATE)	\$4.00	\$8.00	\$12.00	\$15.00	\$26.00	\$46.00
WOLLASTONITE	\$4.00	\$6.25	\$10.00	\$17.00	\$28.00	\$26.00
ZINC OXIDE	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$50.00	\$115.00	\$210.00	N/A
ZIRCOPAX (PLUS) ULTROX	\$6.50	\$28.75	\$55.00	\$125.00	\$240.00	N/A

## BE AWARE OF HEALTH HAZARDS

Clays and Chemicals Listed in this Catalog May Contain Toxic Materials or Combinations of Toxic Materials. Whether in Dry or Wet Form, All Chemicals Should Be Regarded As Hazardous and Proper Safety Equipment Should Be Used. Knowing What Materials You Are Working With Is Essential. Be Aware of Which Chemicals Are Toxic (And Their Effects) To Help Eliminate Future Problems. We At WSC/DPS Will Do Our Best To Help You With Any Information and Supply Material Hazardous Data Sheets Upon Request.

# GENERAL CHEMICALS AND RAW MATERIALS

2/1/23

PAGE 4

\*\* Prices Are per 50lb. Bag

		1 lb	5 lb	10 lb	25 lb	50 lb	100 lb
<b>FRITS:</b>	F-3110	\$5.50	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$70.00	\$120.00	N/A
	F-3124	\$5.50	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$70.00	\$120.00	N/A
	F-3134	\$5.50	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$115.00	N/A
	F-3195	\$5.50	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$70.00	\$120.00	N/A
	F-3269	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$38.00	\$85.00	\$150.00	N/A

## CLAY MATERIALS:

\*\* Prices Are per 50lb. Bag

	5 lb	25 lb	50 lb	100 lb	1000 lb	2000 lb	5000 lb
2161	\$6.00	\$8.50	\$14.00	\$13.50	\$13.00	\$12.00	N/A
KT 1-4	\$6.00	\$8.50	\$13.00	\$12.75	\$11.75	\$11.25	\$11.00
C & C (FHC)	\$6.00	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$26.00	\$24.00	\$22.00	N/A
OM4 (BALL CLAY)	\$6.00	\$9.00	\$15.00	\$13.50	\$13.00	\$12.50	N/A
GOLDART	\$6.00	\$8.00	\$13.00	\$12.00	\$11.50	\$11.00	\$10.50
GREENSTRIPE	\$6.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$24.00	\$20.00	\$18.00	N/A
REDART	\$6.00	\$9.50	\$13.50	\$12.50	\$12.00	\$11.50	\$11.00
HAWTHORNE 35 MESH	\$5.50	\$10.00	\$17.00	\$15.00	\$14.00	\$13.25	\$12.65
HAWTHORNE 50 MESH	\$6.50	\$12.00	\$19.00	\$18.00	\$17.00	\$16.00	N/A
LATERITE	\$6.50	\$18.00	\$31.00	\$29.00	\$27.00	N/A	N/A
NEWMAN RED (Sub.)	\$5.50	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$18.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
OLD HICKORY # 5	\$6.00	\$16.00	\$27.00	\$24.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
RANGER RED	\$6.00	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$25.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
ROSEVILLE	\$6.00	\$9.00	\$15.00	\$14.50	\$14.00	\$13.75	\$13.50
TALC - IM FABI	\$5.50	\$15.00	\$24.00	\$22.00	19.75	N/A	N/A
TALC- SIERRALITE	\$10.00	\$50.00	\$90.00	\$85.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
XX SAGGER	\$6.00	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$22.00	\$20.00	N/A	N/A
LINCOLN 60	\$6.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$21.00	\$17.00	N/A	N/A
LIZZELA	\$8.00	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$38.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
FOUNDRY HILL CREAM	\$6.00	\$11.00	\$18.00	\$16.80	\$15.60	N/A	N/A
GOLDART CLAY 30MESH	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$18.00	\$17.00	\$16.00	\$15.00
SALT LICK CLAY	\$5.00	\$15.00	\$20.00	\$18.00	\$17.00	\$16.00	\$15.00

## BEAWARE OF HEALTH HAZARDS

Clays and Chemicals Listed in this Catalog May Contain Toxic Materials or Combinations of Toxic Materials. Whether in Dry or Wet Form, All Chemicals Should Be Regarded As Hazardous and Proper Safety Equipment Should Be Used. Knowing What Materials You Are Working With Is Essential. Be Aware of Which Chemicals Are Toxic (And Their Effects) To Help Eliminate Future Problems. We At WSC/DPS Will Do Our Best To Help You With Any Information and Supply Material Hazardous Data Sheets Upon Request.

10 Prices subject to change without notice.

CODE	COLOR	1/4LB	1/2LB	1LB	REF
6000	SHELL PINK	\$9.55	\$12.45	\$21.58	
6001	ALPINE ROSE	\$9.49	\$12.38	\$21.45	3, 5, 9
6006	DEEPER CRIMSON	\$9.78	\$12.75	\$22.10	3, 5, 9
6007	PEACH	\$11.04	\$14.40	\$24.96	3, 5, 9
6020	MANG. ALUMINA PINK	\$4.74	\$6.19	\$10.73	1, 3
6023	CLOVER PINK	\$8.60	\$11.21	\$19.44	3, 5
6024	ORANGE	\$8.60	\$11.21	\$19.44	1, 3, 6
6025	CORAL RED	\$10.98	\$14.33	\$24.83	
6026	LOBSTER	\$9.17	\$11.96	\$20.74	
6027	TANGERINE	\$9.17	\$11.96	\$20.74	1, 3, 6
6028	ORANGE	\$13.48	\$17.59	\$30.49	
6029	PERSIMMON	\$4.34	\$5.66	\$9.82	3, 5
6030	MANGO	\$14.26	\$18.60	\$32.24	
6031	DEEP SALMON	\$8.45	\$11.03	\$19.11	3, 5
6032	ZR. FE CORAL	\$6.18	\$8.06	\$13.98	3
6052	DOLL FLESH	\$4.77	\$6.23	\$10.79	1, 3, 6
6065	CHROME ALUMINUM PINK	\$4.74	\$6.19	\$10.73	1, 3, 6
6088	DARK RED	\$13.83	\$18.04	\$31.27	
6098	FLESH	\$8.37	\$10.91	\$18.92	3, 5, 9
6100	WOODLAND BROWN	\$4.85	\$6.34	\$10.99	3, 6, 7
6101	CHESTNUT	\$4.83	\$6.30	\$10.92	3, 6, 7
6103	GOLDEN BROWN	\$4.59	\$6.34	\$10.99	
6104	FAWN	\$8.17	\$10.65	\$18.46	3, 6, 7
6109	DEEP BROWN	\$5.26	\$6.86	\$11.90	3, 6, 7
6113	CLARET BROWN	\$3.77	\$4.91	\$8.52	3, 6, 7
6121	SATURN ORANGE	\$4.59	\$6.34	\$10.99	3, 6, 7
6124	CHOCOLATE BROWN	\$4.97	\$6.49	\$11.25	3, 6, 7
6126	HAZELNUT BROWN	\$5.12	\$6.68	\$11.57	3, 7
6128	CAMEL BROWN DISCONTINUED IN STOCK ONLY			\$6.00	
6129	GOLDEN AMBROSIA	\$4.80	\$6.26	\$10.86	3, 6, 7
6163	TERRA COTTA	\$4.86	\$6.34	\$10.99	3, 6, 7
6200	EVERGREEN	\$4.95	\$6.45	\$11.18	3, 5
6201	CELADON GREEN	\$4.77	\$6.23	\$10.79	1, 3, 6, 8
6202	FLORENTINE GREEN	\$7.02	\$9.15	\$15.86	
6204	VICTORIA GREEN	\$4.69	\$6.11	\$10.60	3, 5, 9
6207	CELESTE GREEN	\$4.89	\$6.38	\$11.05	
6211	PEA GREEN	\$7.94	\$10.35	\$17.94	1, 3, 6, 8
6213	HEMLOCK	\$6.30	\$8.21	\$14.24	
6221	TURQUOISE GREEN	\$4.40	\$5.74	\$9.95	1, 3, 6
6226	DARK LEAF GREEN	\$4.31	\$5.63	\$9.75	1, 3, 6, 8
6236	CHARTRUSE	\$11.04	\$14.40	\$24.96	1, 3, 6
6242	BERMUDA GREEN	\$6.87	\$8.96	\$15.54	3, 6
6255	JADE GREEN	\$8.25	\$10.76	\$18.66	1, 3, 6, 8
6263	VICTORIA GREEN	\$4.80	\$6.26	\$10.86	3, 5, 9
6266	PEACOCK GREEN	\$11.36	\$14.81	\$25.68	1, 3, 6, 8
6267	EMERALD GREEN	\$5.38	\$7.01	\$12.16	3, 5, 9
6280	AVOCADO	\$8.91	\$11.63	\$20.15	3, 6
6296	DK. SPRUCE GREEN	\$7.53	\$9.83	\$17.03	1, 3, 6, 8
6300	MAZERINE BLUE	\$11.47	\$14.96	\$25.94	1, 3, 6
6302	CADET BLUE	\$10.84	\$14.14	\$24.51	1, 3, 6
6303	DEEP ORCHID	\$9.11	\$11.89	\$20.61	3, 5, 9
6304	VIOLET	\$19.67	\$25.65	\$44.46	
6305	TEAL BLUE	\$7.04	\$9.19	\$15.93	1, 3, 6
6306	VIVID BLUE	\$6.73	\$8.78	\$15.21	1, 3, 6
6308	DELPHINIUM BLUE	\$8.08	\$10.54	\$18.27	
6310	WEDGEWOOD BLUE	\$9.80	\$12.79	\$22.17	1, 3, 6
6313	MEDIUM BLUE	\$8.83	\$11.51	\$19.96	1, 3, 6
6315	ZR. VN BLUE	\$6.61	\$8.63	\$14.95	1, 3, 6

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CODE	COLOR	1/4LB	1/2LB	1LB	REF
6318	AMETHYST	\$8.91	\$11.63	\$20.15	1, 3
6319	LAVENDER	\$5.09	\$6.64	\$11.51	3, 5, 9
6336	PEACOCK BLUE	\$12.02	\$15.68	\$27.17	3, 6
6363	SKY BLUE	\$4.83	\$6.30	\$10.92	1, 3, 6
6364	TURQUOISE BLUE	\$6.67	\$8.70	\$15.08	1, 3, 6
6371	DARK TEAL BLUE	\$10.15	\$13.24	\$22.95	1, 3, 6
6374	DARK TURQUOISE	\$6.70	\$8.74	\$15.15	
6376	ROBIN EGG BLUE	\$6.47	\$8.44	\$14.63	1, 3, 6
6378	ZIRCONIUM BLUE	\$6.99	\$9.11	\$15.80	1, 3, 6
6381	BLACKBERRY WINE	\$9.57	\$12.49	\$21.65	3, 5, 9
6385	PANSY PURPLE	\$10.00	\$13.05	\$22.62	3, 5, 9
6386	NAVY BLUE	\$11.13	\$14.51	\$25.16	3, 5, 9
6392	DUSTY LAVENDER	\$7.96	\$10.39	\$18.00	3, 5, 9
6404	VANADIUM YELLOW	\$14.15	\$18.45	\$31.98	
6406	BUTTERCUP YELLOW	\$7.91	\$10.31	\$17.88	1, 3, 6
6407	MARIGOLD	\$6.67	\$8.70	\$15.08	
6410	CANARY YELLOW	\$8.66	\$11.40	\$19.76	
6450	PRASEODYMIUM YELLOW	\$7.36	\$9.60	\$16.64	3, 5, 9
6464	ZIRCONIUM YELLOW	\$9.37	\$12.23	\$21.19	1, 3, 6
6471	OLD GOLD	\$10.32	\$13.46	\$23.34	1, 3, 6
6485	TITANIUM YELLOW	\$5.12	\$6.68	\$11.57	1, 3, 6
6500	SAGE GREY	\$6.64	\$8.66	\$15.02	1, 3, 6
6503	TAUPE GREY	\$3.82	\$4.99	\$8.65	
6527	SHADOW GREY	\$4.17	\$5.44	\$9.43	3, 5
6573	ROSE TAUPE	\$6.10	\$7.95	\$13.78	3, 5
6591	GUN-METAL	\$6.96	\$9.08	\$15.73	3, 6
6600	BEST BLACK	\$7.85	\$10.24	\$17.75	1, 3, 6
6650	COBALT. FREE BLACK	\$5.79	\$7.54	\$13.07	3, 5
6657	BLACK	\$5.64	\$7.35	\$12.74	
6700	WHITE	\$3.82	\$4.99	\$8.65	3, 6

COLOR BROCHURES AVAILABLE \$7.00 ea

## REFERENCE NOTES

1. CAN BE USED AS A 'BODY STAIN' AT HIGH TEMPERATURES, ALL OF THE BROWN COLORS CAN BE USED AS 'BODY STAINS', BUT WILL VARY IN SHADE CONSIDERABLY DEPENDING ON THE COMPOSITION OF THE BODY AND TEMPERATURE AT WHICH IT IS FIRED.

1A. USE ONLY AS 'BODY STAIN'.

FIRING TEMPERATURES CAN ONLY BE A ROUGH GUIDE. FIRING AT 2200F ON A SLOW SCHEDULE MAY GIVE THE EQUIVALENT MATURING AS FIRING AT 2300F ON A FAST SCHEDULE. THE CYCLE, ATMOSPHERE AND RATE OF COOLING WILL ALL AFFECT THE COLOR.

2. MAX FIRING LIMIT 2156F (1180C).

3. MAX FIRING LIMIT 2300F (1260C).

4. MAX FIRING LIMIT 1976F (1080C).

ZINC OXIDE INFLUENCES THE COLOR IN A GLAZE MORE THAN ANY OTHER ELEMENT. GENERALLY, ZINCLESS GLAZES SHOULD NOT CONTAIN MAGNESIUM OXIDE. SOME COLORS CONTAINING ZINC ARE TO BE USED IN A ZINCLESS GLAZE. THE ZINC IN THE COLOR IS IN A COMBINED FORM AND WILL NOT HARM THE COLOR, BUT FREE ZINC OXIDE IN THE GLAZE CAN DESTROY THE COLOR.

5. DO NOT USE ZINC IN GLAZE.

6. MAY BE USED WITH ZINC OR WITHOUT ZINC.

7. ZINC NOT NECESSARY, BUT GIVES BETTER RESULTS.

8. BEST RESULTS WITH NO ZINC.

CALCIUM OXIDE CONTENT AS CALCIUM CARBONATE SHOULD BE BETWEEN 12-15% FOR THE BEST COLOR DEVELOPMENT. ADDING THE MOLECULAR EQUIVALENT OF CALCIUM OXIDE WITH WOLLASTONITE, A NATURAL CALCIUM, SILICATE, OFTEN GIVES BETTER UNIFORMITY. THE INCREASED SILICA FROM THE WOLLASTONITE MUST BE SUBTRACTED OR THE GLAZE WILL HAVE A POOR SURFACE.

9. GLAZE MUST CONTAIN 6.7 TO 8.4% CaO(12-15% CaCO<sub>3</sub>).

# STONEWARE GLAZES 1

						Cone 5 - 6		2/01/23
	1#	5#	10#	25#	50#	PINT	QUART	GALLON
<b>AUTUMN GOLD</b>	\$5.000	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$85.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Mottled Shades Of Golden-Yellow With a satin Finish.</i>								
<b>BING CHERRY WINE</b>	\$7.00	\$30.00	\$55.00	\$125.00	\$200.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Deep Rich Cherry. Semi Transparent Allows Some of Clay Color to Come Thru.</i>								
<b>BLACK &amp; BLUE</b>	\$6.00	\$24.00	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$180.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Dark Blue Gloss Glaze.</i>								
<b>BLACK BEAUTY</b>	\$6.00	\$24.00	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$180.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Dark Satin Matt Glaze.</i>								
<b>BLUE EARTH</b>	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Rich Dark Blue Art Glaze With Brown Undertone. Our Most Popular Glaze.</i>								
<b>BROWN BARK</b>	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$100.00
<i>*Medium Brown With Red Undertones.</i>								
<b>CHOCOLATE BROWN</b>	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$100.00
<i>*Very Deep Brown Gloss Glaze.</i>								
<b>CLEAR GLAZE</b>	\$4.50	\$18.00	\$32.00	\$75.00	\$110.00	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$90.00
<i>*This Nice Crystal Clear Glaze Fires Cone 5 To Cone 6. Glaze makes An excellent Base For The Addition Of Oxides And Colorants .</i>								
<b>CONFEDERATE GRAY</b>	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$100.00
<i>*Nice Medium Gray Semi-Gloss</i>								
<b>COOL BLUE</b>	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$100.00
<i>*Light Blue Satin Glaze with Darker Undertones. Now back to Original Green Color</i>								
<b>COOL MINT</b>	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$18.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Light Mint Green Satin Glaze with Darker Undertones.</i>								
<b>CREAMY</b>	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$60.00	\$140.00	\$200.00	\$18.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Soft Cream with Suttle Reddish Brown Breaks Satin Matte</i>								
<b>DAISY YELLOW</b>	\$6.00	\$25.00	\$45.00	\$140.00	\$200.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Gloss Semi-Opaque Medium Yellow</i>								
<b>DESERT OCHRE</b>	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$50.00	\$110.00	\$190.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$100.00
<i>*Satin Matte Red Brown Verigated colors withcreambackground.</i>								
<b>DPS BLACK</b>	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$50.00	\$110.00	\$185.00	\$22.00	\$34.00	\$120.00
<i>*Opaque Glossy Black</i>								
<b>GREEN EARTH</b>	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Medium Green Art Glaze With Brown Undertones.</i>								
<b>GREEN TWEED</b>	\$6.00	\$27.50	\$48.00	\$110.00	\$187.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$110.00
<i>*Medium to DarkGreen Satin Glaze With Black Undertones.</i>								

6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off

Mix & match For Discount

13

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE, WITHOUT NOTICE

	<u>1#</u>	<u>5#</u>	<u>10#</u>	<u>25#</u>	<u>50#</u>	<u>PINT</u>	<u>QUART</u>	<u>GALLON</u>
<b>HUNTER GREEN</b>	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$36.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Opaque Dark Green.</i>								
<b>IRON WHITE</b>	\$7.50	\$35.00	\$65.00	\$160.00	\$300.00	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$140.00
<i>*Opaque White.</i>								
<b>KELLY GREEN</b>	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$36.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Rich-Green Opaque.</i>								
<b>LIGHT LIMA GREEN</b>	\$6.00	\$27.00	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$190.00	\$18.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Light Green Satin Matte</i>								
<b>LARRY'S BLACK</b>	\$6.00	\$27.00	\$45.00	\$110.00	\$165.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Glossy Black Shades with possibly Blue shades. Revised</i>								
<b>MED. BLUE EARTH</b>	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Lighter Version of Blue Earth.</i>								
<b>MIDNIGHT BLUE</b>	\$5.00	\$17.00	\$35.00	\$80.00	\$110.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Dark Blue Gloss Glaze.</i>								
<b>MOCHA LATTE</b>	\$6.00	\$24.00	\$45.00	\$110.00	\$180.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Rich Chocalte Brown which has lovely Vanilla Flow Throughout.</i>								
<b>MOTTLEY BLUE</b>	\$6.00	\$24.00	\$45.00	\$110.00	\$180.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Mottled Shades of Blues, Satin Matte</i>								
<b>MOTTLEY GRAY</b>	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$90.00	\$140.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Mottled Shades of Grays and Dark Blues.</i>								
<b>MOUNTAIN RED</b>	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$90.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$110.00
<i>*Mottled Red Earth Art Glaze With Brown Undertones. Gloss</i>								
<b>NIGHT SHADE</b>	\$6.00	\$24.00	\$45.00	\$110.00	\$180.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Very Dark Blue/Black Gloss Glaze.</i>								
<b>NUTMEG</b>	\$5.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$80.00	\$130.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	110.00
<i>*Medium Brown and Red Undertones. Gloss</i>								
<b>PISTACHIO</b>	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00
<i>*Light Green with Brown Flecks Flowing Throughout.</i>								
<b>RED BROWN</b>	\$5.00	\$18.75	\$35.00	\$80.00	\$130.00	\$15.00	\$24.00	\$80.00
<i>*Varigated Reddish Browns Satin Gloss.</i>								

All Glazes Are Lead-Free. Dakota Potters Supply is presently reformulating all Stoneware Glazes to exclude Gerstley Borate. This may result in permanent changes in color and texture in future products.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off  
Mix & match For Discount

	1#	5#	10#	25#	50#	PINT	QUART	GALLON
SIENNA	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$110.00	\$187.50	\$20.00	\$32.00	\$120.00

*\*Today's Popular Veridated Brown Color Has A Satin Finish.*

SLATE BLUE	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$110.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
------------	--------	---------	---------	----------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Today's Popular Blue-Gray color has a Gloss to satin finish.*

SNOW CREME	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$145.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Lovely Ivory Creme White. Slightly Transparent*

SNOW GOOSE	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Lovely White. Also Makes An Excellent Base For Addition Of Colorants. (Dry Requires Seiving.) Slightly Transparent*

SPECKLED BLUE	\$4.50	\$16.00	\$30.00	\$80.00	\$130.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
---------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Mottled Blue - Light To Dark.*

STEEL BLUE	\$6.00	\$20.00	\$35.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
------------	--------	---------	---------	----------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Rich Silver Dark Gray, Soft Greens*

TURQUOISE	\$4.75	\$18.25	\$32.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
-----------	--------	---------	---------	----------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Nice Soft Light Turquoise.*

VANILLA CREME	\$4.50	\$16.00	\$30.00	\$80.00	\$140.00	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$110.00
---------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	---------	---------	----------

*\*Ivory Cream Satin Gloss.*

#### BASES ARE TO BE USED WITH COLORANTS TO PRODUCE YOUR ORIGINAL COLORS

SEMI MATTE BASE	\$5.00	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$80.00	\$110.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
-----------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	-----	-----	-----

*\*Semi Matte Base*

SLIP BASE	\$4.50	\$15.00	\$22.00	\$85.00	\$100.00	\$14.00	\$25.00	\$80.00
COLORED SLIP BASE	Plus Colorant							

*\*Looking for the perfect slip, try Master Potter, Michael Hill's Slip Base*

SPODUMENE BASE	\$5.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$90.00	\$124.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
----------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	-----	-----	-----

*\*Satin Matte Base*

TRANSPARENT BASE	\$5.00	\$18.00	\$30.00	\$80.00	\$110.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
------------------	--------	---------	---------	---------	----------	-----	-----	-----

*\*Semi Clear Base*

6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off  
Mix & match For Discount

All Glazes Are Lead-Free. Dakota Potters Supply is presently reformulating all Stoneware Glazes to exclude Gerstley Borate. This may result in permanent changes in color and texture in future products.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# HI FIRE STONEWARE GLAZES

	<u>5#</u>	<u>10#</u>	<u>25#</u>	<u>50#</u>	10/01/22
<b>APPLE GREEN CELADON</b> <i>*Gloss Reduction</i>	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$70.00	\$125.00	
<b>CELADON TRANSPARENT</b> <i>*Gloss Reduction &amp; Oxidation.</i>	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$60.00	\$100.00	
<b>LAURA'S TURQUOISE</b> <i>*Matte Glaze good Reduction &amp; Oxidation</i>	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$90.00	\$160.00	
<b>MATT BLACK</b> <i>*Matte Glaze good Reduction</i>	\$27.50	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$165.00	
<b>MOTTLED TAN</b> <i>*Matte Glaze good Reduction</i>	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$70.00	\$125.00	
<b>ORANGE WOOD MATTE</b> <i>*Reduction &amp; Wood,</i>	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$70.00	\$125.00	
<b>SATIN MATT BLACK</b> <i>*Satin Matte Glaze good Oxidation</i>	\$27.50	\$45.00	\$100.00	\$190.00	
<b>SHINO</b> <i>*Gloss Reduction</i>	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$70.00	\$100.00	
<b>SHANNER'S RED</b> <i>*Gloss Reduction</i>	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$75.00	\$125.00	
<b>TEMMOKU</b> <i>Brown Glaze good Reduction &amp; Oxidation</i>	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$75.00	\$125.00	
<b>TRANSPARENT LIGHT BLUE</b> <i>*Gloss Glaze good Reduction &amp; Oxidation</i>	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$75.00	\$125.00	
<b>VAL'S BLUE</b> <i>*Reduction &amp; Oxidation</i>	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$75.00	\$125.00	
<b>WHITE LINER</b> <i>22*Gloss Opaque. Reduction &amp; Oxidation</i>	\$16.00	\$36.00	\$75.00	\$125.00	

All Glazes Are Lead-Free.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# LAGUNA MOROCCAN SAND GLAZE

4/09/21

6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off STONEWARE CONE 5

Mix & match For Discount

		LIQUID		DRY			
CAT. NO.	COLOR	PINT	GALLON	1#	5#	25#	50#
MS-3	Wheat	\$10.75	\$63.10	\$4.74	\$18.96	\$88.88	\$165.90
MS-4	Forest Green	\$9.75	\$56.15	\$3.92	\$15.68	\$73.50	\$137.20
MS-5	Speckled Blue Gray	\$10.35	\$60.90	\$4.42	\$17.68	\$82.88	\$154.70
MS-6	Gloss Black	\$15.30	\$100.65	\$8.36	\$33.44	\$156.75	\$292.60
MS-9	Sandy Matt	\$10.15	\$59.40	\$4.24	\$16.96	\$79.50	\$148.70
MS-10	Tobacco	\$11.20	\$67.85	\$5.10	\$20.40	\$95.63	\$178.50
MS-12	Redwood Matt	\$10.60	\$62.75	\$4.60	\$18.40	\$86.25	\$161.00
MS-13	Lemon Yellow	\$11.45	\$69.95	\$5.30	\$21.20	\$99.38	\$185.50
MS-15	Ochre	\$9.25	\$52.30	\$3.54	\$14.16	\$66.38	\$123.90
MS-17	Golden Green	\$8.85	\$49.00	\$3.22	\$12.88	\$60.38	\$112.70
MS-18	Robin's Egg	\$14.00	\$89.00	\$7.22	\$28.88	\$135.88	\$252.70
MS-19	Cream	\$9.70	\$55.90	\$3.90	\$15.60	\$73.13	\$136.50
MS-20	Royal Blue	\$9.75	\$56.20	\$3.92	\$15.68	\$73.50	\$137.20
MS-22	Green Tweed	\$10.70	\$62.25	\$4.52	\$18.08	\$84.75	\$158.20
MS-23	Dark Turquoise	\$10.75	\$64.05	\$4.70	\$18.80	\$88.13	\$164.50
MS-26	Snow Flake	\$10.10	\$58.90	\$4.20	\$16.80	\$78.75	\$147.00
MS-27	Peacock****	\$17.35	\$132.40	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$187.50	\$350.00
MS-29	Clear Bright	\$12.85	\$81.00	\$6.42	\$25.68	\$120.38	\$224.70
MS-32	Chun Red	\$10.65	\$63.45	\$4.66	\$18.64	\$87.38	\$163.10
MS-33	Bamboo Ash Matt	\$9.20	\$51.75	\$3.50	\$14.00	\$65.63	\$122.50
MS-34	Burnt Sienna Matt	\$9.90	\$57.10	\$4.02	\$16.08	\$75.38	\$140.70
MS-35	Sage Matt	\$9.35	\$53.20	\$3.62	\$14.48	\$67.88	\$126.70
MS-36	Blue Frost Matt	\$9.25	\$52.50	\$3.56	\$14.24	\$66.75	\$124.60
MS-37	Turkish Amber	\$9.35	\$53.10	\$3.62	\$14.48	\$67.88	\$126.70
MS-38	Fern Mist	\$9.90	\$57.60	\$4.06	\$16.24	\$76.13	\$142.10
MS-39	Desert Yellow	\$14.65	\$95.65	\$7.86	\$31.44	\$147.38	\$275.10
MS-41	Batik Blue	\$14.20	\$92.05	\$7.50	\$30.00	\$140.63	\$262.50
MS-42	Speckled Moss	\$9.75	\$56.15	\$3.92	\$15.68	\$73.50	\$137.20
MS-43	Amethyst Matt	\$9.60	\$54.95	\$3.82	\$15.28	\$71.63	\$133.70
MS-44	Mottled Spice	\$13.10	\$82.10	\$6.40	\$25.60	\$120.00	\$224.00
MS-46	Agate	\$10.50	\$62.35	\$4.54	\$18.16	\$85.13	\$158.90
MS-47	Castile Blue	\$9.65	\$55.50	\$3.86	\$15.44	\$72.38	\$135.10
MS-48	Rafia	\$14.05	\$90.45	\$7.36	\$29.44	\$138.00	\$257.60
MS-49	Oasis Blue	\$14.95	\$97.50	\$8.04	\$32.16	\$150.75	\$281.40
MS-50	Dutch Sprinkle	\$9.60	\$54.90	\$3.78	\$15.12	\$70.88	\$132.30
MS-51	Pippin Green	\$11.35	\$69.05	\$5.22	\$20.88	\$97.88	\$182.70
MS-52	Cerulean	\$9.25	\$52.35	\$3.56	\$14.24	\$66.75	\$124.60
MS-54	Emeraud	\$11.60	\$70.75	\$5.38	\$21.52	\$100.88	\$188.30
MS-55	Antique Blue	\$10.25	\$60.35	\$4.34	\$17.36	\$81.38	\$151.90
MS-56	Hyacinth	\$9.70	\$55.65	\$3.88	\$15.52	\$72.75	\$135.80
MS-57	Cappuccino	\$11.70	\$71.80	\$5.50	\$22.00	\$103.13	\$192.50
MS-58	Pepperstone	\$9.60	\$54.90	\$3.78	\$15.12	\$70.78	\$132.30
MS-59	Walnut	\$16.65	\$111.40	\$9.42	\$37.68	\$176.63	\$327.70
MS-60	Walnut Spice	\$8.55	\$46.45	\$3.00	\$11.84	\$55.50	\$103.60
MS-62	Oatmeal	\$8.55	\$46.50	\$3.00	\$11.84	\$55.50	\$103.60
MS-63	Colonial White Gloss	\$12.30	\$76.45	\$5.96	\$23.84	\$111.75	\$208.60
MS-64	Sunflower Yellow	\$15.80	\$104.55	\$8.74	\$34.96	\$163.88	\$305.90
MS-65	Rusty Orange	\$16.20	\$107.80	\$9.08	\$36.32	\$170.25	\$317.80

\*\*\* Recommend using MS-95 instead of M2-27

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

		LIQUID		DRY			
CAT. NO.	COLOR	PINT	GALLON	1 #	5 #	25#	50#
MS-66	Plum	\$18.30	\$122.55	\$10.74	\$42.96	\$201.38	\$375.90
MS-67	Clear Matt	\$8.50	\$45.65	\$3.00	\$11.60	\$54.38	\$101.50
MS-68	Almond	\$17.20	\$115.55	\$9.84	\$39.36	\$184.50	\$344.40
MS-69	Almond Spice	\$17.30	\$116.70	\$9.96	\$39.84	\$186.75	\$348.60
MS-71	French Blue	\$15.25	\$100.25	\$8.32	\$33.28	\$156.00	\$291.20
MS-72	French Gray	\$14.15	\$91.40	\$7.44	\$29.76	\$139.50	\$260.40
MS-73	Grape	\$16.05	\$106.55	\$8.94	\$35.76	\$167.63	\$312.90
MS-74	Spring Green	\$13.65	\$87.40	\$7.04	\$28.16	\$132.00	\$246.40
MS-75	Chive	\$9.40	\$53.05	\$3.42	\$13.68	\$64.13	\$119.70
MS-76	Sea Foam	\$11.75	\$72.00	\$5.52	\$22.08	\$103.50	\$193.20
MS-77	Jade	\$10.35	\$61.20	\$4.44	\$17.76	\$83.25	\$155.40
MS-78	Forest Green	\$9.90	\$67.50	\$4.04	\$16.32	\$76.50	\$142.80
MS-79	Alfred Blue	\$11.20	\$67.50	\$5.06	\$20.24	\$94.88	\$177.10
MS-80	Dutch Blue	\$10.85	\$64.90	\$4.80	\$19.20	\$90.00	\$168.00
MS-81	Wedgewood	\$10.60	\$62.70	\$4.48	\$18.32	\$85.88	\$160.30
MS-82	Sky Blue	\$10.80	\$64.60	\$4.78	\$19.12	\$89.63	\$167.30
MS-83	Maroon	\$14.00	\$90.25	\$7.34	\$29.36	\$137.63	\$256.90
MS-84	Sunflower	\$10.80	\$64.60	\$4.78	\$11.12	\$89.63	\$167.30
MS-85	Peach Blush	\$9.30	\$52.70	\$3.78	\$15.12	\$67.13	\$125.30
MS-86	Peanut Butter	\$9.60	\$54.75	\$3.78	\$15.12	\$70.88	\$132.30
MS-88	Acorn	\$7.75	\$40.85	\$2.86	\$11.10	\$51.75	\$93.50 (Disc.)
MS-89	Dark Gray	\$10.35	\$61.15	\$4.44	\$17.76	\$83.25	\$155.40
MS-90	Blackberry Wine	\$18.85	\$128.95	\$11.18	\$44.72	\$209.63	\$391.30
MS-91	Carnation Pink	\$13.80	\$88.45	\$7.14	\$28.56	\$133.88	\$249.90
MS-93	Peach	\$9.50	\$53.20	\$3.74	\$14.96	\$70.13	\$130.90
MS-94	High Gloss Black	\$14.65	\$95.50	\$7.84	\$31.36	\$147.00	\$274.40
MS-95	Peacock	\$10.30	\$60.80	\$4.88	\$17.52	\$82.13	\$153.30
MS-96	Dynasty Red	\$18.40	\$125.55	\$10.82	\$43.28	\$202.88	\$378.70
MS-97	Mandarin Orange	\$16.60	\$110.75	\$9.36	\$37.44	\$175.50	\$327.60
MS-98	Red Satin	\$15.90	\$105.55	\$8.84	\$35.36	\$165.75	\$309.40
MS-99	Orange Satin	\$14.45	\$93.65	\$7.06	\$28.24	\$132.38	\$247.10
MS-125*	Sunrise	N/A	N/A	\$5.92	\$23.68	\$111.00	\$207.20
MS-126*	Smokey Sun	N/A	N/A	\$7.10	\$28.40	\$133.13	\$248.50
MS-127*	Soft Clover	N/A	N/A	\$6.28	\$25.12	\$117.75	\$219.80
MS-128*	Iron Phoenix	N/A	N/A	\$6.66	\$26.64	\$124.88	\$233.10
MS-129*	Burnt Umber Froth	N/A	N/A	\$6.54	\$26.16	\$122.63	\$228.90
MS-130*	Apricot Satin	N/A	N/A	\$6.16	\$24.64	\$115.50	\$215.60
MS-131*	Raspberry Truffle	N/A	N/A	\$6.32	\$25.28	\$118.50	\$221.20
MS-132*	Soft Concrete	N/A	N/A	\$6.22	\$24.88	\$116.63	\$217.70
MS-133*	Satin Blue Jay	N/A	N/A	\$7.42	\$29.68	\$139.13	\$259.70
MS-134*	Sandbar	N/A	N/A	\$6.80	\$27.20	\$127.50	\$238.00

\*\*Moroccan Sand Glazes are lead free and safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired.

#### DESTINY'S CONE 5 GLAZES

MS-220	Nebula Blue Base	\$13.20	\$84.15	\$6.72	\$26.88	\$126.00	\$235.20
MS-221	Desert Blue	\$13.60	\$87.00	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00
MS-222	Sang-De-Boeuf	\$17.35	\$117.15	\$10.00	\$40.00	\$187.5	\$350.00
MS-223	Desert Sunset	\$16.90	\$113.50	\$9.64	\$38.56	\$180.75	\$337.40
MS-224	Mint Spice	\$13.60	\$87.10	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00
MS-225	Smokey Gray	\$13.90	\$89.10	\$7.22	\$28.88	\$135.38	\$252.70

6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off  
Mix & match For Discount

**LAGUNA GLAZE****STONEWARE CONE 5**

4/09/21

**6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off  
Mix & match For Discount****DESTINY GLAZES CONE 5****LIQUID****DRY**

CAT. NO.	COLOR	PINT	GALLON	1 #	5 #	25#	50#
MS-226	Fiesta Lime	\$13.60	\$87.10	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00
MS-227	Lime Burst	\$14.10	\$91.25	\$7.42	\$29.68	\$139.13	\$259.70
MS-228	Sea Gold	\$14.45	\$93.50	\$7.66	\$30.64	\$143.63	\$268.10
MS-229	Sea Grass	\$13.90	\$89.10	\$7.22	\$28.88	\$135.38	\$252.70
MS-230	Desert Sand	\$13.55	\$86.70	\$6.96	\$27.84	\$130.50	\$243.60
MS-231	Brown Slate	\$13.60	\$87.45	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00

**DESTINY MATTE GLAZES CONE 5**

MS-250	White Pebble	\$8.70	\$48.00	\$3.00	\$11.68	\$54.75	\$102.20
MS-251	Yellow Ore	\$9.20	\$51.85	\$3.52	\$14.08	\$66.00	\$123.20
MS-252	Canary	\$11.90	\$73.65	\$5.68	\$22.72	\$106.50	\$198.80
MS-253	French Green	\$9.15	\$51.50	\$3.46	\$13.84	\$64.88	\$121.10
MS-254	Sea Foam	\$10.40	\$61.65	\$4.48	\$17.92	\$84.00	\$156.80
MS-255	Auqa Blue	\$10.85	\$63.10	\$4.82	\$19.28	\$90.38	\$168.70
MS-256	Light Mauve	\$9.10	\$50.80	\$3.20	\$12.80	\$60.00	\$112.00
MS-257	Chocolate	\$11.10	\$66.80	\$4.98	\$19.92	\$93.38	\$174.30
MS-258	Antique Turquoise	\$9.20	\$53.00	\$3.32	\$13.28	\$62.25	\$116.20
MS-259	Old Copper	\$9.55	\$54.40	\$3.74	\$14.96	\$70.13	\$130.90
MS-260	Charcoal	\$12.30	\$76.70	\$5.98	\$23.92	\$112.13	\$209.30
MS-261	Silk Black	\$18.35	\$125.00	\$11.78	\$47.12	\$220.88	\$412.30
MS-262	Milky Way Blue	\$11.95	\$73.90	\$5.70	\$22.80	\$106.88	\$199.50
MS-263	Olive Leaf	\$9.15	\$51.30	\$3.44	\$13.76	\$64.50	\$120.40
MS-264	Taupe	\$9.40	\$53.35	\$3.66	\$14.64	\$68.63	\$128.10
MS-265	Tangerine Ice	\$11.10	\$66.70	\$4.98	\$19.92	\$93.38	\$174.30
MS-266	Ruby Dust	\$12.00	\$74.20	\$5.72	\$22.88	\$107.25	\$200.20
MS-267	Milky Garnet	\$13.20	\$83.65	\$6.66	\$26.64	\$124.88	\$233.10

**VERSA 5 GLAZES CONE 5**

MS-300	Clear Base Glaze	\$8.40	\$45.15	\$3.00	\$11.36	\$53.25	\$99.40
MS-301	White	\$9.30	\$52.90	\$3.40	\$13.60	\$63.75	\$119.00
MS-302	Turquoise	\$12.65	\$79.40	\$6.26	\$25.04	\$117.38	\$219.10
MS-303	Royal Blue	\$13.35	\$85.00	\$6.80	\$27.20	\$127.50	\$238.00
MS-304	Navy Blue	\$14.25	\$92.55	\$7.56	\$30.24	\$141.75	\$264.60
MS-305	Bugandy	\$20.45	\$141.60	\$12.44	\$49.76	\$233.25	\$435.40
MS-306	Pink	\$16.90	\$113.70	\$9.66	\$38.64	\$181.13	\$338.10
MS-307	Egg Plant	\$18.25	\$124.05	\$10.68	\$42.72	\$200.25	\$373.80
MS-308	Dark Plum	\$14.60	\$94.80	\$7.76	\$31.04	\$145.50	\$271.60
MS-309	Lavander	\$19.70	\$135.95	\$11.88	\$47.52	\$222.75	\$415.80
MS-310	Roman Violet	\$23.40	\$165.25	\$14.78	\$59.12	\$277.13	\$517.30
MS-311	Black	\$12.75	\$80.00	\$6.30	\$25.20	\$118.13	\$220.50
MS-312	Teal	\$13.90	\$89.10	\$7.22	\$28.88	\$135.38	\$252.70
MS-313	Green	\$9.00	\$50.00	\$3.30	\$13.20	\$61.88	\$115.50
MS-314	Apple Green	\$10.60	\$63.00	\$4.62	\$18.48	\$86.63	\$161.70
MS-315	Brown	\$11.80	\$72.45	\$5.54	\$22.16	\$101.63	\$193.90
MS-316	Dark Coral	\$10.40	\$61.00	\$4.46	\$17.84	\$83.63	\$156.10
MS-317	Orange	\$15.05	\$98.45	\$8.14	\$32.56	\$152.63	\$284.90
MS-318	Red	\$16.30	\$108.60	\$9.14	\$36.56	\$171.38	\$319.90
MS-319	Golden Yellow	\$11.40	\$69.45	\$5.26	\$21.04	\$98.63	\$184.10
MS-320	Bright Yellow	\$12.05	\$74.70	\$5.76	\$23.04	\$108.00	\$201.60

\*\*\*MS300-MS320 VERSA GLAZES (Cone 5) By Special Order Only

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# 6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off **LAGUNA SPECIALTY GLAZES**

4/09/21

Mix & match For Discount **MYSTIC CONE 5**

## MYSTICS CONE 5

### LIQUID

### DRY

CAT. NO.	COLOR	PINT	GALLON	1#	5#	25#	50#
WC-100	Celadon Frost	\$9.70	\$55.75	\$3.62	\$14.48	\$67.88	\$126.70
WC-101	Brilliant Sunburn	\$12.50	\$78.15	\$5.68	\$22.72	\$106.50	\$198.80
WC-102	Pink Ice	\$11.20	\$67.60	\$4.70	\$18.80	\$88.13	\$164.50
WC-103	Translucent Cream	\$8.90	\$49.05	\$3.00	\$12.00	\$56.25	\$105.00
WC-104	Caramel Steam	\$9.20	\$51.75	\$3.26	\$13.04	\$61.13	\$114.10
WC-105	Atlantis Aqua	\$9.30	\$52.80	\$3.36	\$13.44	\$63.00	\$117.60
WC-106	Layered Fern	\$9.20	\$51.80	\$3.26	\$13.04	\$61.13	\$114.10
WC-107	Antique Jade	\$10.20	\$59.90	\$4.00	\$16.00	\$75.00	\$140.00
WC-108	Power Turquoise	\$13.40	\$85.10	\$6.32	\$25.28	\$118.50	\$221.20
WC-109	Stormy Blue Gray	\$11.40	\$69.35	\$4.88	\$19.52	\$91.50	\$170.80
WC-110	Turbulent Indigo	\$12.90	\$81.20	\$5.96	\$23.84	\$111.75	\$208.60
WC-111	Spotted Blue	\$10.00	\$58.00	\$3.84	\$15.36	\$72.00	\$134.40
WC-112	Chocolate Mesa	\$11.90	\$73.50	\$5.24	\$20.96	\$98.25	\$183.40
WC-113	Mojave Dusk	\$9.65	\$55.50	\$3.60	\$14.40	\$67.50	\$126.00
WC-114	Mint Irish Cream	\$9.60	\$54.95	\$3.56	\$14.24	\$66.75	\$124.60
WC-130	Fractal Cream	\$14.00	\$90.00	\$6.76	\$27.04	\$126.75	\$236.60
WC-131	Tang Lime	\$14.30	\$92.80	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00
WC-132	Analin Green	\$14.50	\$93.90	\$7.10	\$28.40	\$133.13	\$248.50
WC-133	Apache Green	\$14.50	\$94.00	\$7.12	\$28.48	\$133.50	\$249.20
WC-134	Emerald Isle	\$14.50	\$93.90	\$7.12	\$28.48	\$133.50	\$249.20
WC-135	Lacy Mauve	\$14.15	\$91.30	\$6.88	\$27.52	\$129.00	\$240.80
WC-136	Catalina Crackle	\$14.40	\$93.40	\$7.06	\$28.24	\$132.38	\$247.10
WC-137	Skye Crackle	\$14.80	\$96.55	\$7.36	\$29.44	\$138.00	\$257.60
WC-138	Twilight Blue	\$16.10	\$106.85	\$8.30	\$33.20	\$155.63	\$290.50
WC-139	Ocean Teal	\$17.30	\$116.60	\$9.20	\$36.80	\$172.50	\$322.00
WC-140	Forest Jade	\$16.60	\$111.00	\$8.66	\$34.64	\$162.38	\$303.10
WC-141	Desert Skye	\$16.30	\$108.75	\$8.48	\$33.92	\$159.00	\$296.80

## CRYSTAL BLOSSOM CONE 5

### LIQUID

### DRY

All Dry Prices Are Per Pound

CAT. NO.	COLOR	PINT	GALLON	1#	5#	25#	50#
WC-160	Lavender Filigree	\$14.20	\$92.00	\$6.94	\$27.76	\$130.13	\$242.90
WC-161	Light Crystal Tea	\$14.25	\$93.65	\$7.08	\$28.32	\$132.75	\$247.80
WC-162	Blue Snowflakes	\$14.85	\$97.20	\$7.42	\$29.68	\$139.13	\$259.70
WC-163	Butter Drop	\$18.05	\$122.50	\$9.72	\$38.88	\$182.25	\$340.20
WC-164	Mint Coffee	\$14.65	\$96.00	\$7.22	\$28.88	\$135.38	\$252.70
WC-165	Translucent Mint	\$14.60	\$95.25	\$7.24	\$28.96	\$135.75	\$253.40
WC-166	Crystal Forest	\$15.80	\$104.90	\$8.12	\$32.48	\$152.25	\$284.20
WC-167	Plum Blossom Grn	\$16.75	\$112.15	\$8.82	\$35.28	\$165.38	\$308.70

## METALLIC GLAZES (CONE 5)

### DRY

CAT. NO	COLOR	1 #	5 #	25#	50#
01652	Sierra Gold	\$7.72	\$30.90	\$144.75	\$270.00
01653	Shale	\$5.86	\$23.45	\$110.00	\$205.00
01654	Smokey Grey	\$6.18	\$24.70	\$116.50	\$216.50
01655	Old Gold	\$5.96	\$23.85	\$111.75	\$208.50

\*\* These Glazes are not food safe\*\*

\*These Glazes settle badly, so we recommend you mix only what you will use each day.

\*\* These can run check for application intruction before using.

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

These Glazes settle badly, so we recommend you mix only what you will use each day.

**GLAZE SAMPLE BOARD \$24.95**

# LAGUNA CONE 06

4/09/21

## LEADLESS LOWFIRE GLAZES

CAT. No.	COLOR	LIQUID		DRY			
		PINT	GALLON	1LB	5LBS.	25LBS.	50LBS.
EM-1002	Alabaster White	\$13.50	\$59.75	\$5.06	\$20.25	\$95.00	\$177.10
EM-1004	Golden Aspen	\$13.50	\$82.60	\$7.38	\$29.52	\$138.38	\$258.30
EM-1007	Black Patent	\$13.50	\$110.30	\$10.18	\$40.72	\$190.88	\$356.30
EM-1009	Spring Green	\$13.50	\$72.80	\$6.36	\$25.44	\$119.25	\$222.60
EM-1010	Elfin Green	\$13.50	\$71.60	\$6.26	\$25.04	\$117.38	\$219.10
EM-1011	Frog Pond Grn	\$13.50	\$76.25	\$6.74	\$26.96	\$126.38	\$228.90
EM-1013	Fairy Blue	\$13.50	\$63.10	\$5.40	\$21.60	\$101.25	\$189.00
EM-1014	Dutch Blue	\$13.50	\$80.55	\$7.38	\$29.52	\$138.38	\$258.30
EM-1015	Fudge Brown	\$13.50	\$77.05	\$6.80	\$27.20	\$127.50	\$238.00
EM-1019	Nude	\$13.50	\$63.15	\$5.40	\$21.60	\$101.25	\$189.00
EM-1021	Sunburst	\$13.50	\$79.05	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00
EM-1022	Azure Green	\$13.50	\$76.65	\$6.78	\$27.12	\$127.15	\$237.30
EM-1023	Danish Blue	\$13.50	\$114.60	\$10.62	\$42.48	\$199.15	\$371.70
EM-1024	Maple Sugar	\$13.50	\$63.50	\$5.42	\$21.68	\$101.63	\$189.70
EM-1027	Apple Green	\$13.50	\$81.50	\$7.46	\$29.84	\$139.88	\$261.10
EM-1033	Kitchen Yellow	\$13.50	\$71.30	\$6.42	\$25.68	\$120.38	\$224.70
EM-1050	Super Clear	\$13.50	\$58.10	\$4.88	\$19.52	\$91.50	\$170.80
EM-1053	Clear Matt	\$13.50	\$46.00	\$3.68	\$14.72	\$69.00	\$128.80
EM-1100	Eggshell	\$13.50	\$69.55	\$6.04	\$24.16	\$113.25	\$211.40
EM-1102	Taupe	\$13.50	\$73.00	\$6.38	\$25.52	\$119.63	\$223.30
EM-1103	Peach Blush	\$13.50	\$71.60	\$6.26	\$25.04	\$117.38	\$219.10
EM-1104	Creamy Peach	\$13.50	\$75.30	\$6.62	\$26.48	\$124.13	\$231.70
EM-1105	Pink Blush	\$13.50	\$67.00	\$5.80	\$23.20	\$108.75	\$203.00
EM-1106	Cloud Pink	\$13.50	\$69.80	\$6.06	\$24.24	\$113.63	\$212.10
EM-1107	Sienna	\$13.50	\$100.70	\$9.22	\$36.88	\$172.88	\$345.75
EM-1108	Maroon	\$13.50	\$95.90	\$8.72	\$34.88	\$163.50	\$305.20
EM-1109	Violet	\$13.50	\$86.75	\$7.80	\$31.20	\$146.25	\$273.00
EM-1111	Ginger Snap	\$13.50	\$69.80	\$6.06	\$24.24	\$113.63	\$212.10
EM-1112	Honey	\$13.50	\$70.00	\$6.08	\$24.32	\$114.00	\$212.80
EM-1113	Marigold	\$13.50	\$73.25	\$6.42	\$27.28	\$120.38	\$224.70
EM-1115	Jade Green	\$13.50	\$85.50	\$7.66	\$30.64	\$143.63	\$268.10
EM-1116	Blue Teal	\$13.50	\$78.50	\$7.14	\$28.56	\$133.88	\$249.90
EM-1117	Wedgewood	\$13.50	\$78.95	\$7.00	\$28.00	\$131.25	\$245.00
EM-1118	Silver Blue	\$13.50	\$103.75	\$9.52	\$38.08	\$178.50	\$333.20
EM-1119	Turquoise	\$13.50	\$82.80	\$7.20	\$28.80	\$135.00	\$252.00
EM-1130	Clear	\$13.50	\$57.20	\$4.78	\$19.12	\$89.63	\$167.30
EM-1131	Black Gloss	\$13.50	\$74.00	\$6.50	\$26.00	\$121.88	\$227.50
EM-1132	Hunter Green	\$13.50	\$99.65	\$9.10	\$36.40	\$170.63	\$318.50
EM-1133	Navy Blue	\$19.25	\$138.35	\$13.04	\$52.16	\$244.50	\$456.40
EM-1134	Sage	\$13.50	\$73.40	\$6.46	\$25.84	\$121.13	\$226.10
EM-1135	Charcoal	\$13.50	\$75.95	\$6.68	\$26.72	\$125.25	\$233.80

This series is safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired.

Always bisque greenware to Cone 03. This series of glazes is recommended for schools and other users desiring glazes that do not contain lead.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

3 - 20% Off 6 or More 30% Off Pints & Gallons **21**  
Mix and Match for Discount

# LAGUNA CONE 06 LEADLESS LOWFIRE GLAZES

4/09/21

CAT. No.	COLOR	LIQUID		DRY			
		PINT	GALLON	1LB	5LBS	25LBS.	50LBS.
EM-1136	Edgewater	\$13.50	\$70.05	\$6.08	\$24.32	\$114.00	\$212.80
EM-1137	Cheddar Satin	\$13.50	\$58.60	\$4.94	\$19.76	\$96.63	\$172.90
EM-1138	Cobalt Satin	\$13.50	\$87.70	\$7.88	\$31.52	\$147.75	\$275.80
EM-1139	Maroon Satin	\$13.50	\$74.35	\$6.52	\$26.08	\$122.25	\$228.20
EM-1140	Black Satin	\$13.50	\$86.85	\$7.80	\$31.20	\$146.25	\$273.00
EM-1141	Teal Satin	\$13.50	\$72.10	\$6.30	\$25.20	\$118.13	\$220.50
EM-1142	White Satin	\$13.50	\$50.10	\$4.06	\$16.24	\$76.13	\$142.10
EM-1143	Marigold Satin	\$13.50	\$64.35	\$5.52	\$22.08	\$103.50	\$193.20
EM-1144	Peach Satin	\$13.50	\$47.95	\$4.14	\$16.05	\$75.00	\$134.50 Disc.
EM-1145	Aqua	\$13.50	\$78.70	\$6.96	\$27.84	\$130.50	\$243.60
EM-1146	Cool White	\$13.50	\$64.95	\$5.58	\$22.32	\$104.63	\$195.30
EM-1147	Purple	\$19.35	\$138.00	\$13.06	\$52.24	\$244.88	\$457.10
EM-1148	Silver Gray	\$13.50	\$81.15	\$7.24	\$28.96	\$135.75	\$253.40
EM-1149	Peacock	\$13.50	\$81.20	\$7.26	\$29.04	\$136.13	\$254.10
EM-1150	Tile Blue	\$13.50	\$112.85	\$10.46	\$41.84	\$196.13	\$366.10
EM-1151	Teal Blue	\$13.50	\$94.50	\$8.60	\$34.40	\$161.25	\$301.00
EM-1152	River Rock	\$13.50	\$68.60	\$5.96	\$23.84	\$111.75	\$208.60
EM-1153	Medium Gray	\$13.50	\$73.10	\$6.42	\$27.28	\$128.40	\$224.70
EM-1154	Morning Green	\$13.50	\$62.80	\$5.36	\$21.44	\$100.50	\$187.60
EM-1155	Sherwood	\$13.50	\$78.40	\$6.94	\$27.76	\$130.13	\$242.90
EM-1156	French Lavender	\$13.50	\$73.35	\$6.46	\$25.84	\$121.13	\$226.10
EM-1157	Colorado	\$13.50	\$78.65	\$6.96	\$27.48	\$130.50	\$243.60
EM-1158	Sequoia	\$13.50	\$75.40	\$6.62	\$26.48	\$124.13	\$231.70
EM-1159	Rootbeer	\$13.50	\$81.00	\$7.30	\$29.20	\$136.88	\$255.50
EM-1160	Derby Brown	\$13.50	\$77.50	\$6.84	\$27.36	\$128.25	\$239.40
EM-1161	Blue Gray	\$13.50	\$73.00	\$6.38	\$25.52	\$119.63	\$223.30
EM-1162	Grape	\$16.10	\$112.60	\$10.42	\$41.68	\$195.38	\$364.70
EM-1163	Persian Blue	\$13.50	\$85.25	\$7.66	\$30.64	\$143.63	\$268.10
EM-1165	Matador Red	\$14.40	\$99.10	\$9.06	\$36.24	\$169.88	\$317.10
EM-1166	Naranja	\$13.50	\$89.65	\$8.10	\$32.80	\$151.88	\$283.50
EM-1167	Rouge Satin	\$13.50	\$74.85	\$6.58	\$26.32	\$123.38	\$230.30
EM-1168	Carrot Satin	\$13.50	\$73.95	\$6.50	\$26.00	\$121.88	\$227.50

## MOONSCAPES CONE 06

EM-1200	Sweet Dreams	\$19.00	\$136.15	\$12.58	\$50.32	\$235.88	\$440.30
EM-1201	Mauve Ice	\$19.45	\$139.55	\$12.92	\$51.68	\$242.25	\$452.20
EM-1202	Rootbeer Float	\$18.95	\$135.70	\$12.52	\$50.08	\$234.75	\$438.20
EM-1203	Raspberry Flow	\$21.85	\$158.95	\$14.90	\$59.60	\$279.38	\$521.50
EM-1204	Carnation Cream	\$20.85	\$150.85	\$14.08	\$56.32	\$264.00	\$492.80
EM-1205	Peach N Cream	\$20.35	\$146.85	\$13.66	\$54.64	\$256.13	\$478.10
EM-1206	Cool Blue	\$19.45	\$139.50	\$12.92	\$51.68	\$242.25	\$452.20
EM-1207	Deep Lavender	\$20.50	\$147.80	\$13.78	\$55.12	\$258.38	\$482.30
EM-1208	Frosty Navy	\$20.20	\$145.60	\$13.54	\$54.16	\$253.88	\$473.90
EM-1209	Obsidian Ice	\$19.05	\$136.60	\$12.62	\$50.48	\$236.63	\$441.70
EM-1210	Frosty Gray	\$19.15	\$138.00	\$12.72	\$50.88	\$238.50	\$445.20
EM-1211	Turquoise Ice	\$19.25	\$139.00	\$12.76	\$51.04	\$239.25	\$446.60
EM-1212	Winter Green	\$19.20	\$138.90	\$12.74	\$50.96	\$238.88	\$445.90
EM-1213	Delta Cream	\$19.10	\$138.40	\$12.64	\$50.56	\$237.00	\$442.40
EM-1220	Butter Scotch	\$16.10	\$112.80	\$10.20	\$40.80	\$191.25	\$357.00
EM-1221	Desert Rust	\$16.30	\$114.25	\$10.34	\$41.36	\$193.88	\$361.90

\* 1200 Series Glazes Will Run.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

3 - 20% Off 6 or More 30% Off Pints & Gallons Mix and Match for Discount

This series of glazes is recommended for school and other users desiring glazes that do not contain lead. This series is safe for use on food and beverage containers when properly fired. Always bisque greenware to Cone 03.

# LAGUNA CONE 06

## LEADLESS LOWFIRE GLAZES

4/09/21

### LAGUNA CONE 06 SPECIALTY ART GLAZES

#### MOONSCAPES CONE 06

Cat. No.	Color	LIQUID		DRY			
		PINT	GALLON	1#	5#	25#	50#
EM-1222	Pea Green	\$16.85	\$118.65	\$10.78	\$43.12	\$201.13	\$377.30
EM-1223	Lime Drops	\$16.50	\$116.10	\$10.52	\$42.08	\$197.25	\$368.20
EM-1224	California Dreaming	\$16.50	\$115.70	\$10.48	\$41.92	\$196.50	\$366.80
EM-1225	Pacific Swirl	\$17.20	\$121.50	\$11.70	\$46.80	\$207.75	\$387.80
EM-1226	Baltic Tundra	\$17.95	\$127.60	\$11.08	\$46.80	\$219.38	\$409.50
EM-1227	Cracklin Rose	\$19.75	\$142.10	\$13.18	\$52.72	\$247.13	\$461.30
EM-1228	Rain Forest Green	\$16.30	\$114.35	\$10.34	\$41.36	\$193.88	\$361.90

#### Artificial Salt Cone 06

Cat. No.	Color	PINT	GALLON	1#	5#	25#	50#
EM-1240	Hawaiian Crater	\$10.20	\$65.50	\$5.62	\$22.48	\$105.38	\$196.70
EM-1241	Twilight Crater	\$10.45	\$67.70	\$5.86	\$23.44	\$109.88	\$205.10
EM-1242	Moss Green Sand	\$10.05	\$64.45	\$5.52	\$22.08	\$103.50	\$193.20
EM-1243	Tea Dust	\$9.55	\$60.25	\$5.10	\$20.40	\$95.63	\$178.50
EM-1244	Blue Brown Lava	\$10.00	\$64.30	\$5.32	\$21.28	\$99.75	\$186.20
EM-1245	Light Cream	\$9.30	\$58.25	\$4.90	\$19.60	\$91.88	\$171.50
EM-1246	Dark Ultramarine	\$11.40	\$74.95	\$6.60	\$26.40	\$123.75	\$231.00
EM-1247	Volcanic Ochre	\$9.65	\$61.00	\$5.16	\$20.64	\$96.75	\$180.60
EM-1248	Carnation	\$11.45	\$75.50	\$6.66	\$26.64	\$124.88	\$233.10
EM-1249	Mint Blue Lava	\$9.70	\$61.60	\$5.24	\$20.96	\$98.25	\$183.40

#### Cuerda Seca Cone 06

Cat. No.	Color	PINT	GALLON	1#	5#	25#	50#
EM-1260	Cats Cream	\$10.65	\$68.95	\$5.74	\$22.96	\$107.63	\$200.90
EM-1261	Sea Foam	\$11.30	\$74.50	\$6.30	\$25.20	\$118.13	\$220.50
EM-1262	Peach Fizz	\$11.60	\$76.40	\$6.50	\$26.00	\$121.88	\$227.50
EM-1263	Peach Blossom	\$11.45	\$75.85	\$6.44	\$25.76	\$120.75	\$225.40
EM-1264	Old Mauve	\$14.15	\$97.20	\$8.60	\$34.40	\$161.25	\$301.00
EM-1265	Coastal Fog	\$11.70	\$77.40	\$6.60	\$26.40	\$123.75	\$231.00
EM-1266	Toasty Oatmeal	\$10.80	\$70.40	\$5.88	\$23.52	\$110.25	\$205.80
EM-1267	Gray Yellow	\$10.85	\$70.85	\$5.92	\$23.68	\$111.00	\$207.20
EM-1268	Lava Smoke	\$11.40	\$75.10	\$6.36	\$25.44	\$119.25	\$222.60
EM-1269	Murky Lavender	\$13.40	\$91.00	\$7.98	\$31.92	\$149.63	\$279.30
EM-1270	Nocturnal Dust	\$11.35	\$74.55	\$6.32	\$25.28	\$118.50	\$221.20
EM-1271	Blue Tiger Eye	\$11.50	\$76.15	\$6.46	\$25.84	\$121.13	\$226.10
EM-1272	Celadon Gray	\$11.50	\$76.20	\$6.46	\$25.84	\$121.13	\$226.10
EM-1273	Aztec Jade	\$11.35	\$74.85	\$6.34	\$25.36	\$118.88	\$221.90
EM-1274	Blueberry Satin	\$12.90	\$86.90	\$7.56	\$30.24	\$141.75	\$264.40

#### Clear Glazes Cone 06

EM-2002	Clear	\$10.40	\$67.10	\$5.80	\$23.20	\$108.75	\$203.00
---------	-------	---------	---------	--------	---------	----------	----------

This series of glazes is recommended for school and other users desiring glazes that do not contain lead.

Always bisque greenware to Cone 03

The Moonscapes and Cuerda Seca Glazes will run excessively on Vertical Surfaces so a catching plate is recommended to reduce dripping on shelves.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

3 - 20% Off 6 or More 30% Off Pints & Gallons

Mix and Match for Discount

# SPECTRUM GLAZES

## LOW STONE CONE 06/04

6 or More 20% Off Pints & Gallons  
Mix and Match for Discount

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>		<u>PINT</u>	<u>GALLON</u>	<u>REF</u>
900	CLEAR	Gloss	\$19.50	\$120.00	
901	EVENING SHADOW	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	2
902	ICEBERG	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	2
903	EMERALD GREEN	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	2
904	INDIAN SUMMER	Gloss	\$18.50	\$115.00	
906	BURNT SUGAR	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	
907	AUTUMN LEAVES	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	
909	CAMEL	Gloss	\$19.50	\$115.00	
910	DESERT	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
911	STAR DUST	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
912	CLOUDY SKY	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
913	OLD COPPER	Matt	\$19.50	\$115.00	2
914	GATOR	Gloss	\$26.50	\$155.00	2
915	BUFFALO HIDE	Matt	\$23.50	\$155.00	2
279 ( 917)	TERRA COTTA	Matt	\$7.00	N/A	
918	OLIVE BRANCH	Matt	\$24.50	\$145.00	
919	FOREST MOSS	Matt	\$22.50	\$135.00	
920	MIDNIGHT SKY	Matt	\$21.50	\$145.00	
921	IRON EARTH	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
922	RUSSET	Matt	\$22.50	\$135.00	
924	SLATE	Matt	\$24.50	\$145.00	2
925	MERMAID BLUSH	Matt	\$18.50	\$102.00	
926	LIZARD SKIN	Matt	\$18.50	\$102.00	
927	TUSCAN SUN	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	
928	OXBLOOD	Matt	\$25.50	\$155.00	
929	MOCHA	Gloss	\$16.50	\$90.00	
930	FRANCISCAN GRAY	Matt	\$20.50	\$115.00	
931	DOVE GRAY	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
932	PISTACHIO	Gloss	\$19.50	\$125.00	2
933	STRAWBERRY	Gloss	\$21.50	\$125.00	
934	SPECKLED TURQUOISE	Gloss	\$21.50	\$130.00	2
935	PURPLE HAZE	Gloss	\$20.50	\$115.00	
936	TORTOISE SHELL	Matt	\$20.50	\$125.00	
938	BLUE RAIN	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
939	CHOCOLATE CHIP	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	
940	SPOTTED PLUM	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# SPECTRUM GLAZES

## LOW STONE CONE 06/04

1/01/22

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>		<u>PINT</u>	<u>GALLON</u>	<u>REF</u>	
941	DRAGONFLY	Matt	\$17.50	\$102.00	2	
942	MEDITERRANEAN BLUE	Matt	\$17.50	\$110.00		
945	ROBIN'S EGG GREEN	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00	2	<u>SPECTRUM MEDIA</u>
947	SPOTTED SEAGREEN	Matt	\$17.50	\$102.00	2	4 oz. - \$3.50
948	TORTILLA	Matt	\$19.50	\$125.00		Pint - \$12.00
949	DEEP SEA	Matt	\$21.50	\$145.00	2	Quart - \$18.00
950	MOONLIGHT SKY	Matt	\$17.50	\$102.00		Gallon - \$30.00
951	SUNSET RED	Gloss	\$25.50	\$165.00		
952	METEOR SHOWER	Gloss	\$19.50	\$115.00		<u>SPECTRUM THINNER</u>
953	ESPRESSO	Gloss	\$19.50	\$115.00		4 oz. - \$3.25
954	POLISHED ARMOUR	Gloss	\$15.50	\$90.00	2	Pint - \$11.00
957	KELP FOREST	Gloss	\$21.50	\$125.00		Quart - \$15.00
958	RAINFOREST	Gloss	\$21.50	\$135.00		Gallon - \$25.00
959	TARNISHED SILVER	Gloss	\$19.50	\$115.00	2	
960	GUNMETAL	Gloss	\$17.50	\$102.00	2	
961	BULLFROG GREEN	Matt	\$23.50	\$133.00		
962	PHOENIX RED	Matt	\$26.50	\$165.00		
748	FIRE ENGINE RED	Gloss	\$13.50	\$104.00		
750	NEON ORANGE	Gloss	\$13.50	\$104.00		

All 62 of these glazes are lead-free and dinnerware safe when fired correctly. 16 of the colors are designated AP non-toxic, but 18 of the colors (901,902,903,913,914,915,923,924,932,934,941,945,946,947,949,954,959,and 960) have Health Labels for use in the unfired state. This is due to the presence of copper oxide and/or nickel oxide exceeding the prescribed limits. See colors listed with reference number 2.

\* GALLON SIZES ARE SPECIAL ORDERS AND HAVE FREIGHT ADDED

\*\*\*\*We can special order all other Spectrum Paints not listed at same discounts.

**RAISED ACCENT GLAZES Instock Only 2oz. \$4.95 each**

**6 or More 20% Off Pints & Gallons  
Mix and Match for Discount**

## GLOSS GLAZES CONE 06 - 04

Item	Pint	Gallon	Item	Pint	Gallon
LG-1 Black Magic [O]	\$22.00	\$100.00	LG-45 Emerald Green [TP]	\$22.00	N/A **
LG-2 Black Lustre [O]	\$22.00	N/A **	LG-46 Leaf Green [TL]	\$22.00	N/A
LG-10 Clear Transparent [TP]	\$20.00	\$72.00	LG-50 Maroon [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-11 Opaque White [O]	\$22.00	\$85.00	LG-51 Lilac [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-14 Gray [TL]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-52 Petal Pink [TP]	\$22.00	N/A
LG-20 Medium Blue [TP]	\$22.00	\$96.00	LG-54 Mulberry Red [TP]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-21 Dark Blue [TP]	\$30.00	N/A	LG-55 Purple [TP]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-23 Robin's Egg [TP]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-57 Intense Red [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-24 Light Blue [TP]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-58 Brilliant Red [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-25 Turquoise Green [TP]	\$22.00	N/A **	LG-59 Hot Red [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-26 Turquoise [TP]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-60 Dark Yellow [TL]	\$22.00	N/A
LG-30 Chocolate Brown [TL]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-61 Canary Yellow [TL]	\$22.00	N/A
LG-34 Red Brown [TP]	\$30.00	N/A	LG-62 Light Yellow [TP]	\$22.00	N/A
LG-36 Freckled Brown [O]	\$30.00	N/A	LG-63 Brilliant Yellow [TL]	\$22.00	N/A
LG-40 Dark Green [TP]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-65 Amber [TP]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-42 Light Green [TP]	\$22.00	N/A	LG-67 Fire Orange [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
LG-44 Olive Green [TP]	\$22.00	N/A **	LG-68 Vivid Orange [TL]	\$30.00	N/A
** Resticted from Use K1 - K6 School Years.			LG-760 Pale Yellow [TL]	\$22.00	N/A

## MATT GLAZES CONE 05

Item	Pint
LM-10 Transparent Matt [TL]	\$22.00
LM-11 Opaque White [O]	\$22.00

## TEACHERS PALLET GLAZE (Cone 05)

Item	Pint	Item	Pint	Item	Pint
TP-1 Coal Black	\$19.00	TP-30 Caramel	\$19.00	TP-53 Pig Pink	\$19.00
TP-11 Cotton	\$19.00	TP-32 Fudge Brown	\$19.00	TP-54 Lilac	\$19.00
TP-15 Gray	\$19.00	TP-40 Mint Green	\$19.00	TP-56 Scarlet	\$19.00
TP-20 Sky Blue	\$19.00	TP-41 Frog Green	\$19.00	TP-58 Brick Red	\$19.00
TP-21 Midnight Blue	\$19.00	TP-42 Granny Smith	\$19.00	TP-60 Lemon	\$19.00
TP-22 Blue Green	\$19.00	TP-43 Green Leaf	\$19.00	TP-62 Maize	\$19.00
TP-24 Medium Blue	\$19.00	TP-51 Grape	\$19.00	TP-64 Carrot	\$19.00
TP-26 Robin's Egg	\$19.00	TP-52 Raspberry	\$19.00	TP-65 Pumpkin	\$19.00

## TEACHERS PALLET GLAZE (Cone 05)

Item	Pint	Item	Pint	Item	Pint
TPL-3 Onyx	\$19.00	TPL-34 Jasper	\$19.00	TPL-63 Citrine	\$19.00
TPL-5 Quartz	\$16.85	TPL-44 Peridot	\$19.00	TPL-66 Fire Opal	\$19.00
TPL-23 Aquamarine	\$19.00	TPL-45 Emerald	\$19.00		
TPL-27 Zircon	\$19.00	TPL-55 Tanzanite	\$19.00		
TPL-28 Sapphire	\$19.00	TPL-59 Ruby	\$19.00		

## OPALESCENT GLAZES CONE 05

Item	Pint	Item	Pint	Item	Pint
O-2 Black Tulip [O]	\$22.00	O-21 Aquamarine, [O]	\$22.00	O-42 Moss Green, [O]	\$22.00
O-10 Transparent Pearl [O]	\$22.00	O-23 Sapphire Blue, [O]	\$22.00	O-52 Fuchsia, [O]	\$22.00
O-11 White Clover, [O]	\$22.00	O-26 Turquoise, [O]	\$22.00	O-54 Dusty Rose, [O]	\$22.00
O-12 Tawny, [O]	\$22.00	O-30 Autumn Leaf, [O]	\$22.00	O-57 Mottled Burgundy, [O]	\$22.00
O-20 Bluebell, [O]	\$22.00				

\*Discount on Glazes is 20% For color chart refer to Amaco Website or call us for an Amaco Catalog. We stock many paint and can order any we do not have. We also stock High Fire Glazes and Specialty Glazes not listed.

# AMACO GLAZES 2

1/01/23

## POTTERS CHOICE HIGH FIRE GLAZES CONE 5-6

Item	Pint	Gallon
PC-1 Saturation Metallic, [O]	\$30.00	\$128.00
PC-2 Saturation Gold, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-4 Palladium, [O]	\$20.00	\$85.00
PC-9 Vintage Gold, [O]	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-10 June Bug, [O]	\$30.00	N/A
PC-11 Blue Spark, [O]	\$30.00	N/A
PC-12 Blue Midnight, [O]	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-15 Satin Oribe	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-16 Purple Crystal	\$17.75	N/A
PC-17 Honey Flux	\$17.75	N/A
PC-20 Blue Rutile, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-21 Artic Blue, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-22 Blue Stone	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-23 Indigo Float, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-24 Sapphire Float(O)	\$20.00	\$85.00
PC-25 Textured Turquoise, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-26 Blue Lagoon	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-27 Tourmaline, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-28 Frosted Turquoise, [O]	\$20.00	N/A
PC-29 Deep Olive Speckle, [TP]	\$20.00	\$85.00
PC-30 Temmoku, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-31 Oatmeal,[O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-32 Albany Slip Brown ,[O]	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-33 Iron Lustre, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-34 Light Sepia, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-35 Oil Spot, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-36 Ironstone, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-37 Smoked Sienna, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-38 Iron Yellow (TP)	\$17.75	\$80.00

Item	Pint	Gallon
PC-39 Umber Float, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-40 True Celadon, [TP]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-41 Vert Lustre, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-42 S eaweed, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-43 Toasted Sage, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-44 Sage[O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-45 Dark Green, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-46 Lustrous Jade, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-47 Emerald Falls	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-48 Art Deco Green, [O]	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-49 Frosted Melon, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-50 Shino, [TL]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-52 Deep Sienna Speckle, [TP]	\$20.00	\$85.00
PC-53 Ancient Jasper, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-55 Chun Plum, [O]	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-56 Ancient Copper(O)	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-57 Smokey Merlot, [O]	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-59 Deep Firebrick, [TP]	\$20.00	\$85.00
PC-60 Salt Buff, [TL]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-61 Textured Amber, [O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-62 Textured Amber Brown[O]	\$17.75	\$80.00
PC-63 Cosmic Teadust (O)	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-64 Aventurine (O)	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-65 Black Aventurine	\$20.00	N/A
PC-66 Cosmic Oil Spot	\$20.00	N/A
PC-67 River Rock	\$17.75	\$85.00
PC-70 Copper Red (O)	\$20.00	\$106.00
PC-71 Flambe[O]	\$20.00	\$106.00

## CELADON HIGH FIRE GLAZES CONE 5-6

Item	Pint	Gallon
C-1 Obsidian	\$17.00	\$80.00
C-3 Smoke	\$17.00	N/A
C-5 Charcoal	\$17.00	N/A
C-10 Snow	\$17.00	\$80.00
C-11 Mixing Clear	\$17.00	\$80.00
C-19 Glacier	\$17.00	N/A
C-20 Cobalt	\$17.00	\$80.00
C-21 Sky	\$17.00	\$80.00
C-22 Fog	\$17.00	N/A
C-23 Ice	\$17.00	N/A

Item	Pint	Gallon
C-25 Downpour	\$17.00	N/A
C-27 Storm	\$17.00	\$80.00
C-29 Deep Sea	\$17.00	N/A
C-32 Ochre	\$17.00	N/A
C-36 Iron	\$17.00	N/A
C-40 Aqua	\$17.00	N/A
C-41 Pear	\$17.00	N/A
C-43 Wasabi	\$17.00	N/A
C-47 Jade	\$17.00	N/A

Item	Pint
C-49 Rainforest	\$17.00
C-50 Cherry Blossom	\$17.00
C-53 Weeping Plum	\$17.00
C-54 Snapdragon	\$17.00
C-55 Poppy	\$17.00
C-56 Lavender	\$17.00
C-57 Muberry	\$17.00
C-60 Marigold	\$17.00
C-65 Tangelo	\$17.00

## SHINO HIGH FIRE GLAZES CONE 5-6

Item	Pint
SH-11 Chai Gloss	\$17.00
SH-12 Chai Matte	\$17.00
SH-21 Acai Gloss	\$17.00
SH-22 Acai Matte	\$17.00

Item	Pint
SH-31 Cacao Gloss	\$17.00
SH-32 Cacao Matte	\$17.00
SH-41 OolongGloss	\$17.00
SH-42 Oolong Matte	\$17.00

Item	Pint
SH-45 Oolong Gloss	\$17.00
SH-46 Oolong Matte	\$17.00
SH-45 Matcha Gloss	\$17.00
SH-46 Matcha Matte	\$17.00
SH-51 Hibiscus Gloss	\$17.00
SH-52 Hibiscus Matte	\$17.00

\*Discount on Glazes is 20% For color chart refer to Amaco Website or call us for an Amaco Catalog. We stock many paints and can order any we do not have. We also stock High Fire Glazes and Specialty Glazes not listed.

SATIN/MATTE HIGHFIRE GLAZES CONE 5-6

Item	Pint	Item	Pint	Item	Pint
SM-1 Black	\$19.00	SM-21 Dark Blue	\$19.00	SM-44 Chartreuse	\$19.00
SM-10 Clear Satin	\$19.00	SM-27 Teal	\$19.00	SM-51 Red	\$19.00
SM-11 White	\$19.00	SM-29 Blue Green	\$19.00	SM-63 Yellow	\$19.00
SM-20 Light Blue	\$19.00	SM-42 Mint	\$19.00	SM-68 Orange	\$19.00

Velvet (V) Underglazes — LEAD FREE

Item	Pint	Item	Pint	Gallon
V-301 Ivory Beige [ST]	\$28.00	V-350 Orange [ST]	\$28.00	N/A
V-303 Terra Cotta [ST]	\$28.00	V-353 Dark Green [ST]	\$28.00	N/A
V-304 Straw [ST]	\$28.00	V-356 Pearl Gray	\$28.00	N/A
V-308 Yellow [ST]	\$28.00	V-359 Ultra White	\$40.00	N/A
V-309 Deep Yellow [ST]	\$28.00	V-360 White [ST]	\$28.00	\$137.00
V-313 Red Brown [ST]	\$28.00	V-361 Jet Black [ST]	\$28.00	\$137.00
V-314 Choc. Brown [ST]	\$28.00	V-362 Ultra Black	\$40.00	N/A
V-315 Peach [ST]	\$28.00	V-363 Morning Fog	\$40.00	N/A
V-317 Coral	\$28.00	V-364 Elephant	\$58.00	N/A
V-318 Rose [ST]	\$28.00	V-365 Slate	\$58.00	N/A
V-320 Lavender [ST]	\$40.00	V-366 Teddy Bear Brown [ST]	\$28.00	N/A
V-321 Lilac [ST]	\$28.00	V-370 Velour Black [ST]	\$40.00	N/A
V-322 Purple [ST]	\$28.00	V-375 Maroon [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-323 Salmon [ST]	\$28.00	V-376 Hunter Green [ST]	\$28.00	N/A
V-324 Blush	\$28.00	V-379 Ultra Violet	\$58.00	N/A
V-325 Baby Blue [ST]	\$28.00	V-380 Violet [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-326 Medium Blue [ST]	\$28.00	V-381 Amethyst [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-327 Turquoise Blue [ST]	\$28.00	V-382 Red [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-328 Iceburg Blue [ST]	\$28.00	V-383 Light Red [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-332 Teal Blue [ST]	\$28.00	V-384 Real Orange [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-333 Avocado [ST]	\$28.00	V-385 Cinnamon [ST]	\$28.00	N/A
V-336 Royal Blue [ST]	\$58.00	V-386 Electric Blue [ST]	\$28.00	N/A
V-341 Blue Green [ST]	\$28.00	V-387 Bright Red [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-343 Chartreuse [ST]	\$28.00	V-388 Radiant Red [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-345 Light Green [ST]	\$28.00	V-389 Flame Orange [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-347 Pistachio	\$28.00	V-390 Bright Orange [ST]	\$58.00	N/A
V-349 Cactus	\$28.00	V-391 Intense Yellow [ST]	\$58.00	N/A

50

**SATIN/MATTE HIGHFIRE GLAZES CONE 5-6**

Item	Pint	Item	Pint	Item	Pint
SM-1 Black	\$17.00	SM-21 Dark Blue	\$17.00	SM-44 Chartreuse	\$17.00
SM-10 Clear Satin	\$17.00	SM-27 Teal	\$17.00	SM-51 Red	\$17.00
SM-11 White	\$17.00	SM-29 Blue Green	\$17.00	SM-63 Yellow	\$17.00
SM-20 Light Blue	\$17.00	SM-42 Mint	\$17.00	SM-68 Orange	\$17.00

**Velvet (V) Underglazes — LEAD FREE**

Item	Pint	Gallon	Item	Pint	Gallon
V-301 Ivory Beige [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-347 Pistachio	\$25.50	N/A
V-303 Terra Cotta [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-349 Cactus	\$25.50	N/A
V-304 Straw [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-350 Orange [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
V-308 Yellow [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00	V-353 Dark Green [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
V-309 Deep Yellow [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-354 Leaf Green [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
V-313 Red Brown [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00	V-356 Pearl Gray	\$25.50	N/A
V-314 Choc. Brown [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00	V-359 Ultra White	\$36.00	N/A
V-315 Peach [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-360 White [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00
V-316 Light Pink [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-361 Jet Black [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00
V-317 Coral	\$25.50	N/A	V-362 Ultra Black	\$36.00	N/A
V-318 Rose [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-363 Morning Fog	\$36.00	N/A
V-320 Lavender [ST]	\$36.00	N/A	V-364 Elephant	\$53.00	N/A
V-321 Lilac [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-365 Slate	\$53.00	N/A
V-322 Purple [ST]	\$25.50	\$116.00	V-366 Teddy Bear Brown [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
V-323 Salmon [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-370 Velour Black [ST]	\$36.00	N/A
V-324 Blush	\$25.50	N/A	V-372 Mint Green [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
V-325 Baby Blue [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00	V-375 Maroon [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
V-326 Medium Blue [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00	V-376 Hunter Green [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
V-327 Turquoise Blue [ST]	\$25.50	\$127.00	V-379 Ultra Violet	\$53.00	N/A
V-332 Teal Blue [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-380 Violet [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
V-333 Avocado [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-381 Amethyst [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
V-336 Royal Blue [ST]	\$53.00	N/A	V-382 Red [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
V-341 Blue Green [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-383 Light Red [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
V-343 Chartreuse [ST]	\$25.50	N/A	V-384 Real Orange [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
V-345 Light Green [ST]	\$25.50	N/A50	V-385 Cinnamon [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
			V-386 Electric Blue [ST]	\$25.50	N/A
			V-387 Bright Red [ST]	\$53.00	\$250.00
			V-388 Radiant Red [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
			V-389 Flame Orange [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
			V-390 Bright Orange [ST]	\$53.00	N/A
			V-391 Intense Yellow [ST]	\$53.00	N/A

Velvet UG Sets 1-4 (2 ounce sets with 12 jars) \$81.00/set

# RAKU GLAZES (CONE 06)

04/09/21

Color	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	Pint	Quart	Gallon
Blue Flash	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$14.00	\$22.00	\$85.00
Creates a wonderful array of medium to deep blues. Great on smooth pieces. Don't forget it melts at a low temp. Gloss Finish. Beware of runs.							
Blue Silver Luster	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$90.00
Light to Medium Blues, Silver Blues and golds wonderful alone or as an accent over other glazes. Add about 1/4 Teaspoon Of Nitrate to pint of Glaze using gloves. Order Nitrate separately, must have nitrate to get luster colors.							
Clear Crackle	\$4.50	\$20.00	\$37.50	\$87.50	\$10.00	\$19.00	\$70.00
Produces nice tight crackles that allows clay color to come through. Works well over and under other glazes. Gloss Finish.							
Copper Sand	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$98.00	\$14.00	\$24.00	\$80.00
This very popular glaze will give you more of a textured surface. You can easily achieve vibrant metallic blues ranging from light to dark with super copper flashes. Copper sand works well with all types of reduction materials. This is one of those glazes you will always get exciting results with. Generally Matt Finish.							
Crusty Rusty	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$14.00	\$24.00	\$80.00
This is a rough textured, multiple colored glaze with a variety of results. Matt Finish.							
Erika's Aqua	\$6.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$15.00	\$24.00	\$90.00
Best inside pot or in combination with other glazes, example one brushed coat of Erica's and one brushed coat of Blue Silver Luster. Nice soft colors great for accents and highlights. Glossy purples and wonderful blues. Gloss Finish.							
Gold Luster/Fools Gold	\$4.00	\$17.50	\$30.00	N/A	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$80.00
We also love to use it as an accent over other glazes for variance in colors. We add about 1/4 Teaspoon of silver nitrate to 1 pound or one pint of Glaze. Silver Nitrate is toxic and will stain skin and surfaces; ensure proper protection is used. Gloss Finish. Must use with Silver Nitrate, order Silver Nitrate separately. Gold Luster must be applied heavily, best used on Unpainted Bisque.							
Golden Accent	\$8.50	\$37.50	\$70.00	N/A	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$110.00
A wonderful enhancement to most glazes. We seldom use it alone. Results in brilliant gold tones, reddish highlights, deep purples. Tends to run easily. Gloss Finish.							
Golden Rainbow	\$8.50	\$37.50	\$70.00	N/A	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$110.00
This is a gloss glaze with rainbow colors. Great alone or in combination with other Glazes. This glaze can run.							
Heinz Patina	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$95.00	\$14.00	\$22.00	\$80.00
This textured glaze will give you medium greens with a wonderful array of greens, blues and metallics. Matte							
Litho Carb	\$15.00	\$70.00	N/A	N/A	\$30.00	\$50.00	\$150.00
This Litho Carbonate glaze is a semi matte glaze that produces a wide range of colors from dark purplish hues, yellows, blues and copper flashes. One coat is usually enough. This glaze will run.							
Lizard Skin	\$5.00	\$22.00	\$36.00	\$90.00	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$80.00
This Glaze is full of surprises. One thin coat gives dark colors very Matt. Two regular coats to heavy gives great dark colors that crawl, lots of color flashes. Beware glaze can fall off pot as it dries.							
Warning: Be sure to wear protective clothing, rubber gloves and dust masks when using rare earth chemicals. Note silver nitrate will stain clothing and skin.							

6 or More Liquid Glazes 20% Off  
Mix & match For Discount

30

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# RAKU GLAZES 2 (CONE 06) 01/01/22

Color	1lb	5lb	10lb	25lb	Pint	Quart	Gallon
MidNight Luster	\$7.50	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$99.00
This exciting gloss glaze ranges from Luster Black and Brilliant Blues with Red Bronze Flashes.Gloss Finish.							
Molly Banding Purple	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$25.00	\$45.00	\$99.00
You can easily achieve vibrant metallic blues ranging from light to dark with super purple flashes. Works well with all types of reduction materials. This is one of those glazes you will always get exciting results with. Generally Matt Finish.							
Post Pac Man	\$6.50	\$22.00	\$40.00	\$125.00	\$20.00	\$27.00	\$85.00
Produces a wonderful array of deep purples. Gloss or Matt Finish.							
Red Copper Luster	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$99.00
Gloss glaze best if mixed at least 24 hours ahead to allow red copper to soak in. Good alone or as an accent color. Produces red copper to variegated greens.							
Red Matt	\$4.00	\$17.50	\$30.00	\$62.50	\$12.00	\$20.00	\$80.00
We use this a lot toward bottom of pots. You can get occasional metallic flashes.Try under white matte or crackle							
Slip Resist	\$3.00	\$10.00	\$17.50	\$37.50	\$8.00	\$14.00	\$50.00
Achieves a wonderful smoked pattern, recommend sealing piece when complete to maintain look.Works best on asmooth or burnished bisqued piece. Sponged, dipped or brushed to a thickness of 1/8 inch to 1/4. Allowto air dry until fine line cracks appear in a pattern. Handle very gently after dry to ensure slip resist does not fall off piece. Place in kiln fire then reduce. Remove from reduction while still hot and gently scrape black residue from piece. Matt Finish. Must use Pottery Sealant to save colors. see pg. 102 for recommended brand.							
Turquoise Gloss	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$99.00
Anything from turquoise to red copper flashes. This glaze definitely changes over time. The red copper flashes can be a little difficult to get with this glaze. This glaze settles badly, so we recommend you mix only what you will use each day. We sieve this glaze through at least an eighty mesh screen. Straw is the prefered combustible.							
Tutti Frutti	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$99.00
A perfect Tutti Frutti forms multi color to red flashes to totally red copper. We have even gotten the occasional silver and blues. Glaze can be Matt to gloss depending on how much you use. If green is what you want, expose to more air before placing in reduction material. Greens & Blues. Gloss Finish.							
White Crackle	\$4.50	\$20.00	\$37.50	\$87.50	\$14.00	\$22.00	\$85.00
This is a very dependable crackle glaze that smoothes out easily, with nice soft white colors. The crackle ranges from small tight cracks when applied to the insides of bowls and rims to wider cracks on outside of cylinder shaped pieces Gloss Finish.							
White Matt	\$4.50	\$20.00	\$37.50	\$87.50	\$14.00	\$22.00	\$85.00
On a heavily textured piece try just highlighting texture with white and smoke out in crevices. Also it is very popular on smooth rims or as an accent bead. Will seldom achieve any crackle effect with White Matt.							
Yukio's Rainbow	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$99.00
A rainbow of pastel colors ranging from Hawaiian blues and soft maroons, almost pinks, copper flashes and even occasional silvers. Yukio's is a very dependable, slightly textured glaze whose results will surely dazzle. Generally Matt Finish.							
Zowie	\$7.00	\$32.50	\$67.50	\$137.50	\$16.00	\$28.00	\$99.00
A perfect Zowie can havelight golden flashes to red copper colors. In calm conditions can achieve golden metallic color.							

RARE EARTH CHEMICALS		25 Grs	100 Grs	454 Grs (1lb.)
Bismuth Subnitrate		\$11.25	\$40.00	\$132.00
Silver Nitrate		\$35.00	\$120.00	Call for Pricing
Stannous Chloride	1/4lb. - \$11.00	1/2lb. - \$18.00	1lb. - \$31.00	
Ferric Chloride	4oz. - \$5.50	Pint - \$11.00	Quart - \$20.00	Gallon - \$35.00

Warning: Be sure to wear protective clothing, rubber gloves and dust masks when using rareearth chemicals. Note silver nitrate will stain clothing and skin.

**6 or More Liguid Glazes 20% Off**  
**Mix & match For Discount**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE 31**

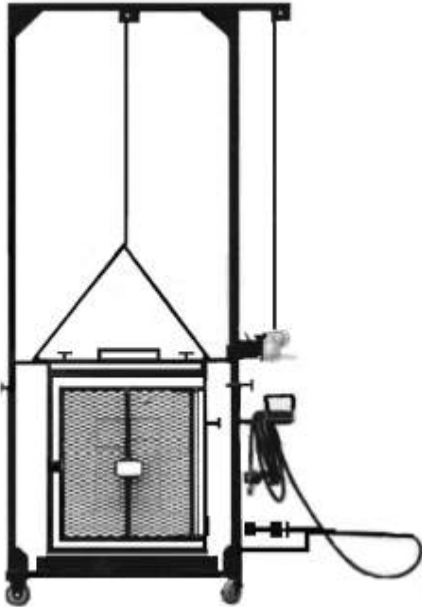
# FIRE TOP RAKU KILNS

04/09/22

BY TOM CLARKE

Dakota Potters Supply is proud to introduce the Fire Top Raku Kilns.

The truly unique design of the Fire Top kiln is the brain child of potter, inventor. Tom Clarke of Dakota Potters Supply of Sioux Falls, SD. This rectangular raku kiln offers the ultimate in temperature control as the heat spirals evenly around the chamber. Fire Top's size and front access door makes firing even the largest pieces a breeze. Some of Fire Tops features include; 7" fuel, wind resistant burner port, easy access front door, peepholes both front and back for easy viewing, and mounts for the thermocouple to protect it from damage. The majority of metal parts that could be exposed to heat and flame have been neatly covered by our long lasting 2400 degree inswool blanket. Comes with a 20' high pressure regulator hose.



**FIRE TOP Basic Model 12.5 cubic ft. .... Retail \$2,000.00**

Chamber Size 27"x 23"x 35", mounted on an easy rolling base.

Fire Top comes with the complete burner set up. (Pyrometer not included.)

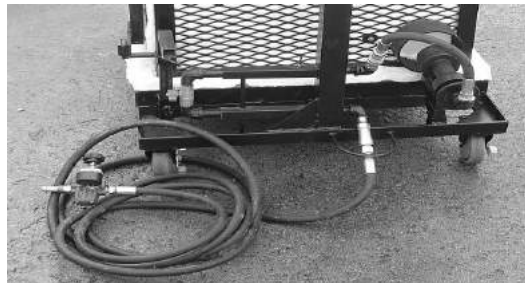
**Add the Counter Balance for \$750.00**

(the counter balance will lift the kiln to remove very large pieces, cooling, etc..)

**SAND PITS ALSO AVAILABLE (29" x 48" x 5 1/2 ") for \$400.00**

This is our standard model but we are always willing to build that special size raku kiln to fit your needs. Call Tom for an estimate on any special sizes.

**Optional Closemount Burner Assembly add \$100**



Kiln Outside Dimensions : 29 1/2" Wide by 44 1/2 " Deep by 48" High on Base. Without wheeled Base Kiln Height is 38 1/2" High.

**Crating Charge for Shipping \$50.00**

## RAKU WORKSHOPS:

Tom and Wanda Clarke of DPS are now offering at store workshops. These are make and take workshops. During the workshop bisque pieces will be glazed, fired, smoked, cooled and ready to take home in a matter of 2 to 3 hours. We have two raku kilns so we fire about 50 pieces of medium size ( 5" to 6" base, 6" to 12" height) per day. Contact Tom or Wanda Clarke at: Dakota Potters Supply or at [www.dakotapotters.com](http://www.dakotapotters.com).

**Building or Repairing Supplies: Formula for Figuring Sq. Ft. Length" X Width" Divided by 144**

**INSWOOL BLANKET:** We stock 1" in both 48" or 24", 1/2" in 24"

1" x 24" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree) : \$3.75/Sq. Ft., ..... Bx. Price \$210.00 (50 Sq.Ft.)

1" x 48" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree) : \$3.75/Sq. Ft.,..... Bx. Price \$260.00 (100 Sq. Ft.)

1/2" x 24" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree) : \$2.50/Sq. Ft.,..... Bx. Price \$210.00 (100 Sq. Ft.)

2" x 24" #8 Hi Fire (2400 degree) : \$4.00/Sq. Ft., ..... Bx. Price \$192.50 (50 Sq.Ft.)

HTZ 1/2" x 24" Wide (2700 Degree) \$4.50/Sq. Ft.,.....Bx. Price \$170.00 (50 Sq.Ft.)

Stainless Raku Button & Nut Assembly & Blanket Covers : 1 ....\$4.00 , Set of 18 ..... \$70.00

Rigidizer Pint - \$6.00 Quart - \$10.00 Gallon - \$35.00,

Castables: Plicast 30 (3000 Degree) 10#- \$16.50, 25# \$37.50, 50 # bag \$65.00

Plicast 40 (3400 degree) 10# -\$17.00, 25# - \$38.00, 50# bag \$70.00

Call, fax or email and we can help figure your blanket needs

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# RAKU KILNS ACCESSORIES

01/01/23

## Extra Features and Supplies for Firing:

### SKUTT PYROMETERS

#### ANALOG



Price \$170.00 (WITH  
THERMOCOUPLE & BRACKET)  
Price \$135.00 (Meter Only)

#### HANDHELD DIGITAL

(Dual Input)



Price \$150.00  
WITH THERMOCOUPLE

#### Raku Tongs: 36" (Heavy Duty)



Price \$62.09

#### Kemper RK37 (41" with no teeth)



Price \$64.60

#### Circular Tongs:



3" ..... \$45.95 ,  
6" ..... \$45.95 , 8" ..... \$55.00  
10" ..... \$60.00 , 12" ..... \$65.00

#### Kemper RK45 (31" with teeth)



Price \$62.50

#### Raku Gloves:



Zetex 14" ..... \$115.00  
Zetex Plus 14" ... \$82.00 Glove

\*\*Special order only

### VENTURI BURNERS:



#### Raku Burners:

MR-750 .... \$400.00... (complete with Regulator, Hose, & Stand)  
MR100 ..... \$450.00 ... (complete with Regulator, Hose, & Stand)  
MR-750 ..Burner.... \$75.00  
MR-100...Burner..... \$97.50

Hi Temp Wire.....\$0.75/foot  
Two Stage Regulator..... \$70.00 (natural gas)  
Gas Hose: 20 ft. .... \$120.00 (with crimped ends)  
Gauge..... \$17.00  
Orifices.....\$3.00ea  
Regulator..... \$58.00  
Piggy Back Pilot.....\$200.00  
2" Retension Nozzle .....\$180.00

#### Fiber Mineral Board (1900 degree)

1" 12" x 36" \$10.25/Sheet  
1 1/2" 12" x 36" \$10.50/Sheet  
2" 12" x 36" \$20.50/Sheet

#### Dura Board (2400 degree)

1" 24" x 48" \$80.00/Sheet  
2" 24" x 48" \$160.00/Sheet

#### KILN BRICKS Standard Size 4" X 9" X 2 1/2"

Soft Brick (2600 Degree) \$5.50/Brick Case \$5.15ea.  
Hard Brick (2700 Degree) \$4.50/Brick  
Hard Split Brick 2"x 9"x 2 1/2" \$4.00/Brick  
13 1/2" X 4" Hard Brick \$8.50/brick

Raku Shelves -- \$15.00 each

#### Castables

PLI-CAST \$60.00/55#bag 3000 degree  
PLI-CAST-40 \$20.00 for 10lbs. \$90.00/50#bag

Call for pricing on larger Quantities.



#### FORCE AIR BURNERS NATURAL OR PROPANE GASES (Requires 8" of water column & a 120vac Plug for Fan Power.)

Price \$995.00

For More Information on Forced Air  
Burners and Auto Shutoffs Contact Tom.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# LAGUNA WHEELS 10% Discount Plus Freight This Page 02/20/23

## Pacifica Potter's Wheel

Model 400..... \$1,259.50      Model 800.... \$1,485.00

Since its inception in 1972, the Pacifica Potter's Wheel has been considered by many to be the best potter's wheel value on the market. There is no part of the Pacifica where quality, comfort or convenience has been compromised. From the heavy, 13 inch, machined aluminum throwing head, to the welded steel frame with its large and durable molded tabletop, and the easy to install/remove and clean splash pan, the Pacifica provides long-lasting quality and enjoyment every step of the way. The GT 400 comfortably handles up to 80 pounds, while those who consistently throw extremely large and heavy pieces may want to consider the GT 800.

Both models feature:

- First Quality Construction
- A Very Quiet and Smooth Wheel at all Speeds
- State of the Art Electronics provides Extra Torque and Consistent RPMs
- Modular Construction allowing Easy and Efficient Repair
- Easy Reverse
- A Large, Sturdy Work Table
- A Steel Frame assures Stability
- The MAGIC PEDAL produces Smooth, Dependable Power

Splash Pans: \$82.50 /set

\* Conversion Foot Pedal Kit (for older models) \$495.00



### THE SEAT

A Comfortable and Supportive  
Seat \$236.50



## Axner Potter's Wheel

### Model M-600

The M-600 develops up to 1/2 hp and is capable of centering up to 80 lbs. of clay. Price includes Splash Pan.

The Axner Super Pro Series has state of the art foot pedals and controls that make it exceptionally smooth and responsive. You will love and appreciate the full range of speeds that you can easily and deliberately achieve from fast to slow, with a very smooth transition in between. Price \$1,385.20 plus freight



### Leg Extension Kits

Leg Extension A: Adds 1 to 10 inches - you sit up higher, reducing strain on lower back.      Price \$71.50

Leg Extension B: Adds 11 to 23 inches - for stand-up throwing.  
Wheel head height: 30-41".      Price \$159.50



### Work Station .....\$209.00

Pacifica workspace triples to more than seven square feet while putting your tools at your fingertips and saving repeated trips to the ware cart. Installs in five minutes or less. Fits several popular brands of potter's wheels.



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# LAGUNA EQUIPMENT

06/01/22

## Laguna Banding Wheels (Decorating Wheels) 10% DISCOUNT & FREIGHT

All six Laguna banding wheel models are of extraordinary quality and an exceptional value. Compare the Laguna wheels to other quality banding wheels and you will appreciate Laguna's many features include: A Precision Ring Bearing System which provides Smooth & Dependable Rotation for decorating and spraying. A Never-Rust, Aluminum Wheelhead with Concentric Circles. A Cast form Base which adds Stability and Prevents Unwanted Sliding during use. Absolutely the Best Value in a Top Quality Banding Wheel.

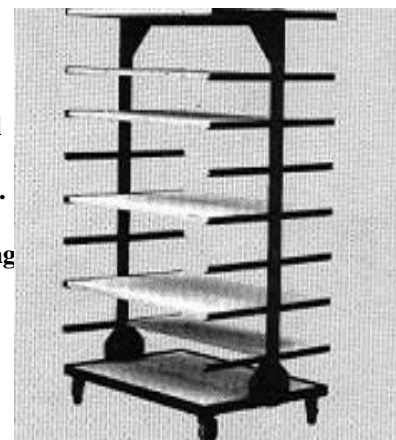


8 1/2" x 2" .....	\$79.15	10 1/2" x 6 1/4" .....	\$112.26
8 1/2 " x 6 1/4" .....	\$99.30	12" x 6 1/4" .....	\$129.55
8 1/2" x 5" .....	\$64.75	12" x 2" .....	\$115.15

Laguna Ware Rack .....\$325.00 Additional Shelves.....\$5.95  
10% DISCOUNT & FREIGHT

Priced 25% to 50% below the competition, Laguna Ware Racks are designed for commercial and industrial customers who buy a ware rack like your grandfather bought shoes - to last forever. Measuring 24" x 38" x 58", the rack assembles in minutes and will ship UPS or RPS. We have never found a better ware rack value; we don't believe you will either.

- All Steel, Heavy-Duty Construction lasts years and years.
- Industrial Casters for Easy Rolling
- 18 Brackets to Accommodate Numerous Shelving Configurations.
- Six 12" x 36" x 3/4" Shelves Included (ACX, Exterior Grade Plywood), additional shelves available. Knocks Down for Easy Shipping by UPS.



## LAGUNA & Talisman SIEVES

SIEVES Discounts & Freight Vary With Individual SIEVES and SCREENS

Sieves are necessary for the proper preparation of slips, engobes and glazes. The mesh size is the number of open spaces per square inch. Thus, the lower number mesh sizes will let larger particle material pass through the screen than the higher number mesh sizes. Generally, slips require coarser screens (30 to 80 mesh), and glazes finer screens (80 to 200 mesh).

### LLC LAB SIEVES Price \$44.95 Any Size.

These are inexpensive sieves with a high quality brass screen permanently molded into an unbreakable plastic pan. The screen is 6" in diameter, pan is 12" diameter. Fits conveniently on most 5 gallon buckets.

TM-312 30 Mesh, TM-313 40 Mesh, TM-314 60 Mesh, TM-315 80 Mesh  
TM-316 100 Mesh, TM-317 120 Mesh, TM-318 150 Mesh, TM-319 200 Mesh



### TALISMAN GLAZE SIEVE

TM-363 Price \$293.30

Comes with one reusable screen. Specify screen size



### TALISMAN HAND SIEVE (Fits 2 Gallon Pail)

TM-364 Price \$74.90

Hand Sieve with rigid plastic body uses the same reusable screens as the glaze sieve available in the following sizes 40 Mesh, 60 Mesh, 80 Mesh, 120 Mesh, 100 Mesh, 150 Mesh, 200 Mesh.



### TALISMAN TEST SIEVE

TM-368 Price \$33.30



Ideal for sieving stains and test batches of glaze. 110 mm wide at top and 70mm high. Available individually in mesh sizes 40, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150 or 200.

### TALISMAN SCREENS Price \$55.95

\*\* For use in both the Glaze and hand Sieves.

TM-365-40 (40 Mesh)  
TM-365-60 (60 Mesh)  
TM-365-80 (80 Mesh)  
TM-365-100 (100 Mesh)  
TM-365-120 (120 Mesh)  
TM-365-150 (150 Mesh)  
TM-365-200 (200 Mesh)

\*\*\*Please specify screen mesh size when ordering sieves.

# LAGUNA SPRAY BOOTHS

2/21/23

Call for Discounts



1

## Pro-V Free Standing

47" x 39" opening is ideal for large work and multiple-booth, conveyor operations.

**Price \$1,640.00**



## Pro-X Bench Top

Streamlined 31" design fits through most standard doorways.

**Price \$845.00**

Shown with optional equipment

Exhaust systems are available for both the Pro-V and Pro-X.



## PRO-V Model

1720 CFM Model Price \$1583.00

2288 CFM Model Price \$1879.00

## PRO-X Model

1187 CFM Model Price \$620.75

The Pro-V and Pro-X are the most intelligent, economical and environmentally sound choices for spraying virtually anything. Whether installed in studios, classrooms, production potteries or silk-screening operations, the Pro-V and Pro-X provide quality construction, total material recovery and fast, easy clean-up.

## Pro-V and Pro-X Features:

- Uni-cast polyethylene construction • UV-inhibited
- Virtually indestructible • Won't discolor
- Translucency creates brighter workspace
- Super slippery surface and built-in drain make for easy cleanup and environmentally friendly recycling
- Legs are sturdy, rust-free stainless steel
- Easily modified to accommodate multiple-booth conveyor operations for tile and other production line use (Pro-V only)

## Pro-V and Pro-X Accessories:

- Stainless steel work shelf Pro-V - (47" x 12" x 1") ....\$111.85 Pro-X - (29" x 12" x 1") .....\$98.50
- Reusable filters of Styrofoam or long-lasting aluminum Pro-V (Requires Set of 2) ....\$41.25 Pro-X Requires 1 ....\$21.00
- Aluminum baffle filters. Pro-V (Requires Set of 2) ....\$89.65 Pro-X Requires 1 ....\$45.00
- Filter Regulator with Gauge & Bracket .... \$111.10
- Replacement Legs (Pro-V) .....\$107.80ea
- Replacement Leg Brackets (Pro-V) .....\$39.60ea
- Commercial exhaust system pulls over-spray into the booth and out of your studio. While systems are offered that fit most typical spray booth installations, you should discuss your individual requirements with a local HVAC contractor. See prices for different sizes above.
- Painted steel stand, 30" standard height; custom heights available (Pro-X only)
- Other accessories such as banding/decorating wheels, spray guns, pumps, regulators, hoses, etc. are all available

	EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS			WORK SPACE DIMENSIONS		
	Width	Depth	Height w/legs	Width	Depth	Height
Pro-V	48.25"	50.25"	74.25"	47"	34"	39"
Pro-X	30.75"	34"	47.5"	27.5"	30"	34.5"

**All Items This Page Plus Freight**

**36 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**



## **LEG EXTENSION KIT !!! New & Improved Version**

Raise your wheel to standing height to reduce stress on your back. This leg extension kit fits wheels B, C, or CXC and adjusts the head height from 3 1/2 inches up to 42 inches high.

**PRICE \$367.40**

## **BRENT BOOTIES**

Fits Models EX, CXC, C & B

Potters wheels. They are reversible allowing for 2" to 4" elevation of your wheel.

**SET OF 3 \$58.30**

**10% Discount plus Freight**



## **Lockerbie Kick Wheel**

Lockerbie Model K has been on the market since the mid 60's and can be found in schools, colleges, and institutions throughout the world. The solid construction of heavy-duty welded steel pipe, a large table area providing space for a water bucket, tools, bats, and clay makes this wheel a durable natural for the classroom or the professional potter. The splash pan is included with your initial purchase and a 5 year limited warranty lets you know Laguna is confident in the quality of this product.

### **Features:**

**Overall Size: 36" x 42" x 30"**

**Frame:** Steel pipe and angle iron, welded into a rigid tripod unit. The edge of the flywheel is completely shielded by heavy steel bands. Finished in light gray enamel.

**Flywheel:** Reinforced concrete flywheel with a textured surface to provide positive traction for kicking, 27.5" diameter and 89 pounds

**Work Table:** Made of heavy gauge aluminum and reinforced to support up to 200 lbs.

**Bearings:** Chosen for smooth operation.

**Under the flywheel is a tapered, roller bearing protected by a 3" shield. Seat:** Made from red oak.

**Splash Pan:** Included on both models. **Wheelhead:** 13" diameter. **Price \$1,370.00 crating charge \$35.00**

**Motorized version Price \$1,635.00**



**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE 10% Discount plus Freight**

# BRENT WHEELS & EQUIPMENT 2

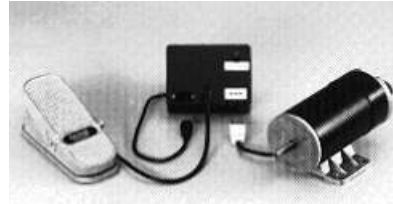
1/01/23

Electronic speed controls, permanent magnet DC motors and all steel construction are used in our variable speed power wheels (A, B, C, CXC and 16). By varying the speed of the motor electronically, mechanical speed changing systems are eliminated and the foot pedal can be moved about to suit the individual. The reliable control circuit uses high quality components and can withstand a 15 amp load (models CXC, C). Models A and B can withstand a 10 amp load. Our foot pedal is the smoothest in the industry, with speed range from 0 to 240 rpm and exceptional power.

All these wheels are equipped with automatic belt tensioning and belt guards. The steel tables for B, C and CXC are welded from 1/4 inch steel plate for weight and rigidity. All Brent wheels have a cleanable, drip-free working surface. Electric wheels also available in 220 volt, 50 cycle (European Wiring).

## MODULAR CONTROL BOX FEATURING:

- Convenient Connections
- Easier to Service
- Reversing Plug
- Improved Torque
- Improved Response



The new control box, now standard on Brent® B, C, and CXC wheels features connectors for the foot pedal and motor. If the foot pedal or motor ever need service or replacement, simply unplug them from the control box. In addition, the motor connector is bi-directional. Simply turning it around and plugging it back into the control box reverses the direction of the wheel. The new control box also improves torque at lower speeds and provides greater foot pedal response.

## MODEL B

Designed to fill the needs of school and studio potters, this wheel is competitively priced and is quiet and solid under a load of 25 pounds of clay. The B has a 12" cast aluminum head, the table and drive system of the C. Combined with a 1/3 hp motor for the power and weight necessary for school use.

Splash pan also free Plasti-bat included. B wheels are all reversible and have a state-of-the-art control box with quick-connect plugs on the foot pedal and motor for easy removal if service is needed

**PRICE \$2,350.00**



## MODEL C

The standard no one can match. It centers 50 pounds with a 1/4 hp motor and has a reputation for mechanical efficiency, long life and quiet, vibration-free dependability. The 14-inch cast and machined aluminum head runs on permanently sealed double row ball bearings. C wheels are all reversible and have a state-of-the-art control box with quick-connect plugs on the foot pedal and motor for easy removal if service is needed. FREE Splash Pan and Plasti-bat with C Model.

**PRICE \$2,450.00**



## MODEL CXC

For years the CXC has been our heavy-duty wheel for the potter requiring strong, consistent performance. It features all-steel construction, a tough 1 hp motor, 14" head, a heavy 1/4" steel table, and motor silencer. The 8-groove poly-v drive belt provides the best combination of power and efficiency. The Brent® CXC wheel can center up to 100 lbs. of clay. CXC, C, and B wheels are all reversible and have a state-of-the-art control box with quick-connect plugs on the foot pedal and motor for easy removal if service is needed. FREE Splash Pan and Plasti-bat with CXC Model.

**PRICE \$2,550.00**



**CAUTION:** Brent wheels should always be used by a qualified adult or by students and children with adult supervision.

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**10% Discount plus Freight**

# BRENT WHEELS & EQUIPMENT 3

1/01/23

## MODEL 16

The ideal wheel for use in any rehabilitation program. This wheel is a variable speed power wheel like the model B, but the frame has been modified for people with special needs. Possibilities include use with a wheel chair, a standard stool, or while standing up. A crank mechanism adjusts the height of the 12" cast aluminum throwing head from 19 1/2 inches to 34 inches. The wheel head speed is operated by hand or foot. Splash pan included.

**PRICE \$4,500.00**



## SPLASH PAN

Our high density polypropylene molded pan fits all Brent® wheels and is designed to catch excess water. It snaps under the top bearing housing, with no bolts, pins or screws to get lost. Easily removed for cleaning.

Please Specify Color Now in Yellow or Black. **PRICE \$70.00**



10% Discount plus freight

## CLAY CUTTERS

4" Cutter Sleeve only - \$7.00 with Handle \$13.25



## BRENT ROLLERS

4" Wide textured Rollers

Bamboo Sleeve only - \$7.25 with Handle \$13.25

Diamond Sleeve only - \$7.25 with Handle \$13.25

Koi Fish only - \$7.25 with Handle \$13.25

Pre-Columbian Sleeve only - \$7.25 with Handle \$13.25

Tribal Sleeve only - \$7.25 with Handle \$13.25

Vine & Leaf Sleeve - \$7.25 with Handle \$13.25

Handle only \$6.00



Roll out a continuous design on a slab of clay with these new textured Clay Rollers and watch a plain slab become an instant work of art! Create tiles, vessels, or other works. Decorate textured bisque with our glazes which will accent the texture such as "A" Artist's Choice, "O" Opalescents, "ST" Stone Texture, and "PC" Potter's Choice

2 1/2" Wide Textured Clay Rollers

Chain Link Sleeve only - \$6.70 with Handle \$13.25

Circular Sleeve only - \$6.70 with handle \$13.25

Wave Dot Sleeve only - \$6.70 with Handle \$13.25

Pre Columbian Sleeve only - \$6.70 with Handle \$13.25

Handle sold separately - \$5.90

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

**PLASTI-BAT®**

Plasti-Bat® was designed by studio potters to be a versatile, long-lasting, high quality bat that is virtually indestructible! Made of 1/4" - 3/8" thick, very rigid, high impact plastic, they will provide continuous use, will not splinter, delaminate, swell or shrink. They are easy to clean and are impervious to water and most chemicals. Plasti-bats drilled with pin holes have one oblong hole for a better fit on your AMACO or Brent wheel. The holes will remain just as drilled and will not become oversized with use. The surface is a non-absorbent, positive adherence surface that does not allow clay to slide or turn loose while centering. Plasti-bats are light-weight, easy to stack, carry and store. Pots removed from a Plasti-bat® have a totally smooth, clean surface.

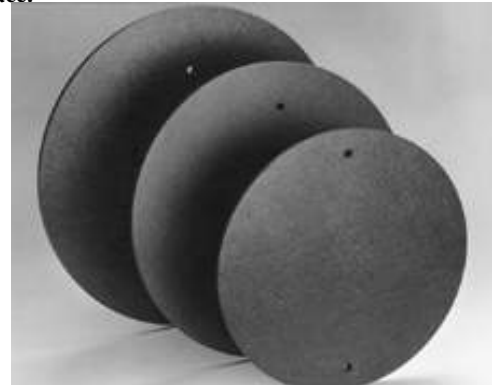
Plasti-bat with bat pin holes. For use with any AMACO or BRENT wheel. NOTE: 8" and 10" are for Adapt-A-Bat.

12" diameter	PRICE	\$23.00
14" diameter	PRICE	\$28.00

**STOOL**

Made from heavy gauge tubular steel with a durable enamel finish, it stands 18 inches high with and can be used with all wheels.

PRICE \$105.00



Bat Pins - \$12.80/pair
-------------------------



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**40** 10% Discount plus Freight



# BRENT SLAB ROLLERS & EQUIPMENT

1/01/23

## SLAB ROLLERS

These sturdy machines are constructed of heavy gauge steel pipe and plate, precision machined parts, permanently sealed bearings and aircraft quality cables. The beds consist of masonite shims which can be removed or added to vary the slab thickness from 1/4 inch to 1 1/4 inch (1" for SRC). A canvas covered removable shim that absorbs water from the clay is used so you can peel off the clay slab easily. The entire shim with clay slab can be removed from the bed.

### SR-20

Rolls out slabs 20 inches wide and five feet long. Includes three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas. The side rails of the SR-20 are now made with 3/16" steel for added strength and rigidity.

**PRICE \$3,700.00**



### MINI SRC

Portable, yet extremely sturdy, this slab roller is compact enough to fit on a table while rolling out slabs up to 14 3/4"W x 14 3/4"L. It is constructed of steel pipe and bent plate like the SRC so it will last for many years. The patented cable drive system with opposing rollers produces even pressure along the bed. It includes one 1/4" and two 1/8" thick shims and will roll slabs from 3/16" to 5/8" thick.

**PRICE \$1,100.00 Leg Set \$39.00**



### SRC

Ideal for the hobby potter, practical for home and studio use; the SRC can produce slabs 21 inches wide and 40 inches long, in thicknesses from 1/4 inch to 1 inch. Available as either a table model or with easy-to-assemble, screw-in legs. The legs are constructed of heavy wall steel pipe to provide a sturdy work surface. The table with legs is 36 inches high, a convenient height for working with slabs. The simplicity of the patented cable drive system, with its opposing rollers, allows use of a light frame without bed flex. The cable is aircraft quality and is attached to the frame with swivel ends to insure cable alignment and longevity. Although the frame is lighter than our heavy-duty slabrollers (the SR-14, SR-20 and SR-36), the SRC offers the same excellent Brent® quality. All solid steel construction, a solid hardwood handle and the same heavy cotton belting and canvas covered shims. The SRC uses our time-proven shim adjustment to vary the slab thickness. Each SRC comes with six masonite shims: four 1/4" plain; one 1/4" with canvas and one 1/8" plain. One inch thick particle board bed also included.

**PRICE \$1,435.00 no legs, \$1,675.00 with legs, Optional leg set \$285.00**



### SR-14

Can be used on a table top or mounted on the optional leg set. It rolls out slabs 14 inches and 3 feet long. Includes three masonite shims: one 1/8" plain and two 1/4" with canvas.

**PRICE \$2,650.00 no legs, with legs \$3,050.00**

**Optional Leg Set: PRICE \$440.00**



## SLAB ROLLER SHIMS

Tempered masonite shims to vary the thickness of slabs produced on your slab roller. Shipped by freight only because of size.

SR-14	PRICE	SR-20	PRICE	MINI SRC	PRICE
1/4" shim with canvas	\$62.00	1/4 shim with canvas	\$185.00	1/4" shim with canvas	\$76.00
1/8" shim	\$29.70	1/8" shim	\$45.10	1/8" shim	\$29.50
SRC	PRICE				
1/4" shim with canvas	\$89.00				
1/4" shim	\$34.10				
1/8" shim	\$29.70				

# BRENT EXTRUDERS & EQUIPMENT

## HAND EXTRUDER

The handextruder makes thousands of different solid or hollow shapes: tubes, bars, tiles, slabs. The possibilities are endless. Construction is heavy-duty steel pipe with wear and stress points case hardened to withstand all production applications. The barrel is 4 inches wide and holds 10 pounds of clay. An easy-to-remove end cap holds the die you choose. Comes with the hardware needed to be bolted to a wall or table, and an optional stand can be purchased to attach it to the end of all Brent SR model slab rollers.

Heavy Duty \$875.00

## STANDARD DIE SET

A basic 3-piece set, each die is made from anodized aluminum for longer life. Circles range from 3/16" to 5/8" diameter.

PRICE \$82.00

## HANDEX HOLLOW DIE SETS

For more intricate use of the handextruder, we designed a tube die set to make hollow extrusions. Use these dies to extrude hollow round, hexagonal and square shapes.

PRICE \$191.00

## HAND EXTRUDER MOUNTING SYSTEMS FOR SLAB ROLLERS

Save space in your studio by mounting your handextruder to the end of any SR model slab roller. These Handex Stands provide a solid mounting system that saves your table and wall space.

SR-14, SR-20  
PRICE \$210.00

\*\*\*\*\*Please specify Slab Roller  
Model for Correct Mounting System.

## BATMOBILE

A great way to store your unused bats. The Batmobile can hold 60-90 bats, depending on thickness, and has an adjustable shelf to accommodate 12" to 14" bats. Standing 42" x 35" x 14", the Batmobile's top shelf can also be used on the ware cart.

PRICE \$718.00

## WARE CART

Designed for stability, convenience, and versatility. Stability is achieved by a one-piece construction per side using a single bent one-inch heavy walled steel pipe with welded-on shelf supports. Heavy-duty Kee clamps are used to connect the sides with three one-inch diameter steel pipes. The ware cart, standing 77 inches tall, 24 inches deep, and 32 inches wide is on swivel casters with 4-inch rubber tires to give you the convenience of rolling the cart from place to place. The versatility of the Ware Cart in stacking bats, ware, tools, etc. is open to your needs. NOTE: Cart is shipped ready to assemble. Shelves sold Separately.

PRICE \$875.00 Comes with Plastic Cover. Ware cart with 12 shelves ....\$1,040.00

Additional Covers \$9.00ea ...12 Extra cart shelves.... PRICE \$180.00

Set of 6 Plywood Shelves.....Price \$95.00

## BRENT SMARTCART

A smart 'art cart' on wheels, this sturdy cart has a solid top shelf and two steel mesh shelves for storing your ceramic supplies while working. In addition, it has a retractable shelf that can be pulled out on the right or left side for additional work or storage area. The top shelf also has four pre-drilled holes to accommodate the brent® Mini Slab Roller. The four heavy-duty swivel/locking casters make the SmartCart easily maneuverable and can be stored away in closets. Assembled dimensions: 27"W x 24.5"D x 34"H. CAN BE SHIPPED UPS.

PRICE \$963.00

## BRENT KILNSHELF CART

A mobile, efficient means of loading and unloading your kiln, the Brent Kiln Shelf Cart is 47" high, 35" long and 13" wide. Steel rods keep up to 16 shelves (up to 20") stored vertically and separated for less damage. Three shelves give you room for stacking posts, cones, stilts, pots, etc. and are interchangeable with our ware cart shelves.

PRICE \$892.00

10% Discount plus Freight



# TOOLS & EQUIPMENT

## BANDING WHEELS

7" x 6" Tall \*\*\*



SCSO1 \$58.00

\*\*\* Limited Availability  
Discount 10% Off

Rolling Pin \$17.60



Discount 10% Off

## SHIMPO BANDING WHEELS

These high-end banding wheels utilize a precise ball bearing rotation, which results in a very smooth, even turning, very heavy-duty, rust-free banding wheels.



MODEL	SIZE	PRICE
SHL8	7" x 2 1/4"	\$7500
SHL9	8 3/4" x 2 1/4"	\$75.00
SHL10	9 7/8" x 2 1/4"	\$96.00
SH10	9 7/8" x 7 1/2"	\$108.00
SH12	11 3/4" x 4 3/4"	\$125.00

## North Star Big Blue Extruder Dies

BASIC DIE SETS \$107.99 per set Discount 10% Off

This most basic die set of all has one hollow round, hollow hex and hollow square dies. This group is made in three sizes, large, medium and small. The large set, along with one blank die and a brace to hold the center part of hollow dies, is included with every Big Blue Extruder.

Item No.

992 Large Basic Die Set:

Round: 4-1/2" OD (Outside Diameter) hollow;

Hex: 4-1/2" OD hollow;

Square: 4-1/2" OD hollow

991 Medium Basic Die Set:

Round: 3-1/2" OD hollow;

Hex: 3-1/2" OD hollow;

Square: 3-1/2" OD hollow

990 Small Basic Die Set:

Round: 2" OD hollow;

Hex: 2" OD hollow;

Square: 2" OD hollow

993 Test Tile Die Set:

Large die: 4" tall by 2-3/4" wide

Medium die: 3" tall by 2" wide

Small die: 2" tall by 1-1/2" wide

994 Tray Tile Die Set:

Large die: 4" tall by 1" wide

Medium die: 3" tall x 1" wide

Small die: 2" tall by 1" wide

995 Half Round Tile Die Set:

Large die: 4-1/2" OD

Medium die: 3-1/2" OD

Small die: 2-1/2" OD

## BIG BLUE EXTRUDER



North Star's Big Blue Clay Extruder does not look or work like any other large capacity extruder on the market. There are no heavy bars or levers to injure the operators head or feet. Extrusions up to 5" in diameter.

Includes #992 Die Set:

4 1/2" Hollow Round, Square,

Hex &amp; Stainless Steel Center Brace.

Big Blue Package \$1,369.99

DISCOUNT 10% PLUS FREIGHT

## Rolling Pins

18" X 3" \$36.00

15" X 3" \$55.00  
with Bearings

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## NORTHSTAR SLAB ROLLERS



North Star Slab Rollers are made in two series: The Standard series used by hobby potters and students everywhere and the massive Super series, at home in industrial, institutional and production settings around the world. The most obvious differences are these: Standard machines are made in '18", 24" and, 30" widths. They have rolls 2 1/2" in diameter, tables are 48" long with the roller in the center and the handle drives the bottom roll directly. Super machines are much heavier, tables are 72" long, rolls are 4" in diameter, there is a 4.33:1 steel gear reduction between handle and roll. They are made 24", 30" and 36" wide, and they come only with a Wagon Wheel handle.

All North Star machines have two rolls, much like the wringer of an old-fashioned washing machine. Both rolls have a small diamond pattern ("knurling") machined directly into the metal to grip the canvas. The bottom roll is turned by the handle, but cannot move vertically. As it turns, it drives the top roll through a train of gears. The upper roll both turns and can be adjusted up and down. The two rolls turning together pull slabs through easily, and the vertical adjustment of the top roll gives an easy-to-set and infinitely adjustable thickness from paper-thin to over 2 inches. A reference scale allows setting and repeating openings to within 1/100 of an inch. The design gives great flexibility in making slabs. Very thin, translucent porcelain slabs and thick, heavily textured architectural slabs are equally easy. A wide variety of other texturing materials and objects can be passed through the machine along with the clay. Slabs can be rolled either direction or reversed on all North Star machines.

### HEAVY DUTY MODELS PKG.

SUPER SERIES	MODEL	PRICE
SUPER 24 PKG.	1024	\$1,897.99
SUPER 30 PKG.	1025	\$2,368.99
SUPER 36 PKG.	1050	\$2,943.99

### LIGHTER DUTY MODELS

STANDARD SERIES	PRICE
24" #550	\$1,322.99/Pkg.
30" #551	\$1,439.99/Pkg.

Includes Table canvas and wagon wheel handle.

### Table Top Models

#### Slab Rollers Heavy Duty

36" Slab Roller Model 1000  
(with canvas and wagon wheel handle)

\* Package includes Leg Kit \*\*

Table Tops Available Separately

30" Slab Roller Model 1020  
(with canvas and wagon wheel handle)

24" Slab Roller Model 1021  
(with canvas and wagon wheel handle)

\*\* Tables & Legs Not Included

\*\* Additional Models not Listed.

#### Price

\$2,012.99

\$1,616.99

\$1,484.99

#### Slab Rollers

CT\_500 24" Slab Roller with counter top table mount, handle & canvas.

500 24" Slab Roller with handle & canvas only.

CT-503 30" Slab Roller with counter top table mount, handle & canvas

503 30" Slab Roller with handle with Wagon Wheel & canvas.

#### Price

\$1,115.99

\$869.99

\$1,248.99

\$996.99

### PORTABLE SLAB ROLLER 18"

Over 4' long, yet lightweight and easy to carry (it takes only one trip to carry the table & the roller.) Roller and table weigh less than 50lbs. Model 501



PRICE \$839.95

### NORTH STAR SLAB ROLLERS METAL REPLACEMENT GEARS

#2 Small Gear	\$51.99
#3 Large Idler Gear	\$72.91
#5 Gear	\$49.91

(Complete Gear Set Requires 2 #5 Gears)

## VERSA CAB



The North Star VersaCab, based upon the classic North Star Shelf Truck, is a versatile drying and damp cabinet to solve most of your ceramics and pottery drying problems. The VersaCab eliminates the plastic bag mess usually associated with ceramics and pottery drying, and the VersaCab is portable enough to fit almost anywhere and will hold up to 22 wire shelves.

PRICE \$1,075.99

## BASIC DIE SET



Standard Coil Die



Standard Square Hollow Die

Basic Die Set Set Of 4 \$85.99

(Sets make 12 different extrusions)

## 4 " ACCESSORY DIE SETS

Accessory Die Kit - Set of 3 solid dies and six hollow dies & Stainless Z-Brace

Standard Accessory Die Set- Set \$157.99



1 - Large Coil Die 3/4", 7/8", 1", 1-1/4" Coils



2 - Large Ribbon Dies 2" Ribbon & 3" Ribbon



2 - Round Hollow Dies 1-1/2" Round & 2-1/2" Round



2 - Hex Hollow Dies 1-1/2" Hex & 2-1/2" Hex



2 - Square Hollow Dies 1-1/2" Square & 2-1/2" Square

\*\*Additional Sets Available call for Details.

## DIESET DS1 OCTAGONS



3 - Hollow Octagon Dies 1-1/2", 2", & 2-1/2" PRICE \$65.99

## DIE SET DS16 STARS



3 - Hollow Star Dies 1-1/2", 2", & 2-1/2" PRICE \$65.99

## DIE SET DS2 OVALS



3 - Hollow Triangle Dies 1-1/2", 2", & 2-1/2" PRICE \$65.99

## DIE SET DS15 TRIANGLES



3 - Hollow Oval Dies 1-1/2", 2", & 2-1/2" PRICE \$65.99

## SHELFTRUCK



North Star uses a much larger, wider, stronger caster than any other manufacturer. Full 6 inch diameter American-made industrial ball bearing casters are rated at 300 pounds each (or 1,200 pounds) and roll easily, even over rough or contaminated floors. All four casters swivel for easy maneuvering and two have foot-operated parking brakes.

PRICE \$839.99 Pkg. with shelves \$1,054.99

## STUDIO & CLASSROOM WORKTABLES

These very strong worktables can support 600 lbs on each surface for a total of 1200 lbs. Here again, versatility is North Star's hallmark. They can be ordered; with or without the bottom shelf. They can be ordered with one or two end wings or as shown here without end wings. Several tables can be locked together using spacer kits which can be furnished at no charge. Overall dimensions of table as shown: 50" long x 28" wide x 36" high.



PRICE \$899.99 w/ Bottom Shelf  
\$605.99 w/o Shelf

## NORTH STAR FOUR INCH EXTRUDERS

North Star Standard Extruder models are simplest and safest clay extruders for small to medium extrusions - the type of extrusions most potters and ceramic artists do the majority of the time. The Standard Extruders are fully guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship for life.

(DISCOUNT 10% PLUS FREIGHT)



ITEM	PRICE
STAINLESS EXTRUDER PACKAGE	\$650.99
STAINLESS EXTRUDER	\$555.99
ULTIMATE EXTRUDER PACKAGE	\$1,053.99
EXPANDED EXTRUDER PACKAGE	\$880.99

DISCOUNT 10% PLUS FREIGHT



# SPEEDBALL EQUIPMENT

12/31/22

## BATS

12" MASONITE BAT ( 10" PIN HOLES)	\$6.70
7 1/2" SQUARE BAT (9" AND 10" PIN HOLES)	\$7.45
12" DIAMETER BAT (9" AND 10" PIN HOLES)	\$10.35
14" DIAMETER BAT (9" AND 10" PIN HOLES)	\$11.85
BAT PINS (SET OF TWO)	\$6.20



## STOOLS

ST4 INSTUTION/STUDENT STOOL	\$155.00
ST5 INSTUTION/POTTERS STOOL	\$135.00
ST10 STACKING STOOL	\$107.00



## STACKING STOOL



## Arista Wheel

The Artista wheel is a compact, tabletop potter's wheel. With a 25 pound centering capacity, it features an 11" wheel head, a variable speed hand control and a removable splash pan. This 28 lb. portable wheel is perfect for the beginner who wants to take their wheel to and from pottery class. Optional accessories can be added to convert the Artista into a more traditional free-standing wheel including a variable speed foot pedal and either 'static' or 'folding' legs (images & prices below). Ideal for any classroom with limited space. 2 year warranty. Price \$650.00



Clay Boss® Wheel: With a .5 HP industrial motor and 100lb centering capacity, Clay Boss has quickly become one of the most popular wheels on the market today. The Clay Boss features a polyethylene tabletop and two-part splash pan for easy cleanup, 14" wheel head and foot pedal with smooth, variable speed control (0-240 rpm). Its reversing plus allows for quick and easy changes of wheel direction, and its sophisticated load-sensing control ensures that the wheel head speed is maintained under changing loads. 10-year warranty. PRICE \$1,279.00



Big Boss Wheel: Ideal of potters working with large form, Big Boss features a 1.0 peak HP rated industrial motor that runs quietly as it handles up to 175lbs of clay. Its 14" wheel head with variable speed control (0-240 rpm) remains smooth and constant under varying loads, and the Boss' reversing plus allows for quick changes to wheel head direction. For even greater ease of use, Big Boss contains adjustable glide feet to allow for changes in wheel height or leveling on uneven floors. Also includes foot pedal and two-part splash pan. 10-year warranty. PRICE \$1,552.00

## SPLASH PANS & SPLASH GUARDS

NEW BOSS SPLASH PAN	\$70.00
Arista Splash Pans	\$47.00



## ACCESSORIES

LEG SET: (STATIC LEG FOR ARISTA)	\$115.00
LEG SET: (FOLDING LEG FOR ARISTA)	\$272.00
FOOT PEDAL	\$129.00



## CLAY CANVAS

<u>Size</u>	<u>Price</u>
12" X 24"	\$5.50
24" X 24"	\$7.00
24" X 48"	\$15.00
30" X 60"	\$18.00
36" X 60"	\$20.00
60" X 60"	\$28.00

Duron Bats 12" \$8.50 Ea.

All Items This Page Plus Freight

46

## PRODIGY

- 1/3 hp continual duty motor found on our other wheels • Five year warranty
- Our standard SCR Controller with individual adjustments for exacting control
- 12" twist and lift cast aluminum wheel head with 10" bat pins
- Round one piece splash pan • Full size splash pan NOT available
- Plastic vacuum formed table top for complete water protection.
- Our heavy duty cast aluminum foot pedal
- The same bearings, pulleys and 6 groove poly v belts as our other models
- These wheels DO NOT have the reversing feature of our other wheels
- The SSX upgrade is NOT available on this model. **PRICE \$1,613.00**



## LEGEND

The removable splash pan design can be removed easily by twisting and lifting the wheel head and removing the one-piece splash pan. . Available with the standard full size splash pan or a round splash pan.

- A 14" twist and lift removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system
- A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction
- A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance
- Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing
- Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal Two year warranty. 1/3 hp continual duty motor.

**PRICE \$2,190.00 With SSX \$2,379.00**



## REVOLUTION

The removable splash pan design can be removed easily by twisting and lifting the wheel head and removing the one-piece splash pan. . Available with the standard full size splash pan or a round splash pan.

- A 14" twist and lift removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system
- A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction
- A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance
- Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing
- Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal Two year warranty. 1/2 hp continual duty motor.

**PRICE \$2,247.00 With SSX \$2,436.00**



## PREMIER

This model offers more power with its large motor. Clay throwing capacities exceed 400 lbs., challenging you to push the limits of your imagination

- A 14" twist and lift removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system
- A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction
- A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance
- Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing
- Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal Two year warranty. 1 hp continual duty motor.

**PRICE \$2,459.00 With SSX \$2,659.00**



## CLASSIC

The original built-in splash pan design has a large work area that is ideal for holding a water bucket, tools, and lots of trimmings. The removable wheel head makes it easy to clean. The wheel head is recessed in the body of the wheel to work as an integrated splash pan This model delivers power and professional performance at an affordable price. Designed for most studios and classrooms, this wheel centers more than 100 lbs. of clay with ease. 1/3 HP.**PRICE \$2,175.00 With SSX \$2,368.00**

## ELITE

This model offers more power with its 1/2hp motor. Clay throwing capacities exceed 150 lbs.

A 14" twist and lift removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal Two year warranty 1/2 HP continual duty motor.

**PRICE \$2,175.00 With SSX \$2,368.00**



# SKUTT WHEELS 2

## PROFESSIONAL

The original built-in splash pan design has a large work area that is ideal for holding a water bucket, tools, and lots of trimmings. The removable wheel head makes it easy to clean. The wheel head is recessed in the body of the wheel to work as an integrated splash pan. A 14" twist and lift removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system. A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction. A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance. Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing. Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal. Two year warranty.

PRICE \$2,402.00 With SSX \$2,614.00

## STEVEN HILL

This special edition package includes the SSX drive system upgrade, adjustable leg extensions, and a shaft extension. This wheel centers more than 150 lbs. of clay with ease. The original built-in splash pan design has a large work area that is ideal for holding a water bucket, tools, and lots of trimmings. The removable wheel head makes it easy to clean. The wheel head is recessed in the body of the wheel to work as an integrated splash pan.

- A reversing switch for changing wheel head direction
- A 6-groove drive belt for smooth, quiet, powerful performance
- Over-sized legs that provide stable support while throwing
- Heavy duty, cast aluminum foot pedal
- A 14" twist and lift removable wheel head, drilled 10" on center bat pin system
- Two year warranty

PRICE \$2,528.00



## ACCESSORIES

Aluminum Splash Pans  
\$176.00



Shaft Extensions  
\$77.00



Leg Extensions  
\$225.00





# GIFFIN GRIP, PARTS & ACCESSORIES

1/09/23

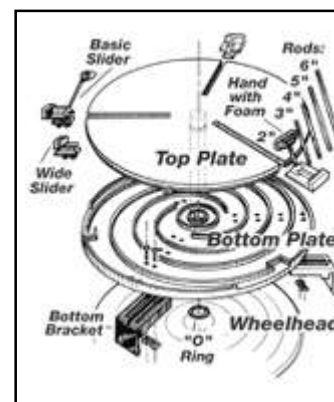
The Giffin Grip® is a re-centering and holding tool for leather-hard or bisque ware thrown pottery. Designed specifically for trimming. It functions equally well for waxing the foot and banding with oxides. After a simple one-time adjustment, the Giffin Grip® quickly snaps on and off your wheel. It halves the time previously spent in trimming and makes it practical to trim shapes that might otherwise have been left untrimmed. What's Included: The basic Giffin Grip® package enables you to secure an amazing variety of pots in place. The package comes complete with two sets of sliders and five sets of different sized arms: Basic sliders –for centering plates, bowls and lids , 2" arms for holding mugs, tea cups, casseroles, 3" arms for holding mugs, 4" arms for small bottles, pitchers, jars, 5" arms - for medium bottles, pitchers, 6" arms - for taller bottles, pitchers, large vases. Wide sliders expand the useful diameter to assist in centering large bowls and platters.

PRICE : \$249.50 10% Discount plus Freight



## PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

P/N	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
BSTK10	Blue sliders tuneup Kit model 10 Upgrade	\$49.95
BBS3	Blue Basic Sliders, set of 3 (with molded Pads)	\$29.95
BP1	Bottom Spiral Plate	\$70.00
BWS3	Blue Wide Sliders, set of 3 (with molded Pads)	\$29.95
BB3	Bottom Bracket, set of 3 improved 2009	\$19.95
CFP1	Center Foam Pad for trimming bottles	\$7.95
FSH-3	Flex Slider Set of 2	\$40.00
GGB1	Giffin Grip Carrying Bag	\$29.95
INS1	Giffin Grip Instruction Sheet	\$2.00
NBPKG1	Bolts and Nuts for BB, 2 Shims	\$1.79
OR2S3	2 O-Rings & 3 Shims	\$3.50
PBS3	Molded Pads for Blue Sliders, set of 3	\$6.95
R15W15	15 Rods with 15 Hands	\$49.95
RH23	Rods, 2" with Hands, set of 3	\$14.95
RH43	Rods, 4" with Hands set of 3	\$14.95
RH53	Rods, 5" with Hands Set of 3	\$14.95
RH63	Rods, 6" with Hands Set of 3	\$14.95
R23	Rod, 2", Set of 3 Old Type	\$14.95
R33	Rod, 3", Set of 3 Old Type	\$14.95
R43	Rod, 4", Set of 3 Old Type	\$14.95
R53	Rod, 5", Set of 3 Old Type	\$14.95
R63	Rod, 6", Set of 3 Old Type	\$14.95
TP1	Top Plate (With 3 Pie Sections)	\$70.00
SBBS3	Shoe Blue Basic Sliders & Pads	\$29.95



## OLD STYLE PARTS FROM EARLIER MODELS

BS3	Basic Slider, Set of 3 (With Hole)	\$29.95
WS3	Wide Slider, Set of 3 (Thin for Plates)	\$29.95
HF3	Hand With Foam, Set of 3	\$14.98
FP3	Foam Pads, Set of 3 (L Shaped)	\$2.95
HFR3	Molded Hands for Grooved Rods Set of 3	\$4.95

## LID MASTER

Make one measurement and you have it's opposite immediately, it's an easy to use, accurate way to size lids for pots. You can also make a lid for an already fired pot, by reassembling the wing nut and screw in the 12-1/2" hole. This way your lid will shrink to fit the pot.

The lid master is available in two different sizes:

Lid Master LM (Max capacity 11" wide) **\$14.95** Large Lid Master LLM (Max capacity 20" wide) **\$29.95**

**Jumbo Plate Extender \$99.00**



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# PETER PUGGERS & MIXERS 1

1/06/23

## PM-50 PUGGER/ MIXER

The PM-50 is the only mixer or pug mill that you will ever need. The Peter Pugger PM-50 does the work of both! This pugger mixes 50 pound batches at a time. The large hopper makes the Peter Pugger easy to load. Short mixing times yield up to 300 pounds of clay mixed from scratch, or up to 1,200 pounds of pugged clay per hour. The safety shut-off on the lid keeps hands safely out of the way of rotating parts. Many potters say that the finished product is so compact that wedging is seldom necessary. This is a great tool for schools and serious potters. It uses a 2 hp 208 volt to 230 volt 1 phase 12 amp motor and produces a 3" round output. Price \$6,949.50 plus freight



## VPM-60 VACUUM POWER WEDGER

The VPM-60 combines the capability of batch mixing with the convenience of a pugmill output and the ease of vacuum deairing. VPM-60 features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-60 also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. Price \$8,849.00 plus freight.



## VPM-60TE VACUUM POWER WEDGER

The VPM-60TE combines the capability of batch mixing with the convenience of a pugmill output and the ease of vacuum deairing. VPM-60TE features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-60TE also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. It also comes with an upgraded motor, aggressive auger, variable speed control, upgraded structural, tile nozzle and guide plates. Price \$10,749.00 plus freight.



## VPM-100 & PM-100 PUGGER/MIXER\*\*\*NEW

This is the mega pugger! The PM-100 is the only mixer or pug mill that you will ever need. The Peter Pugger PM-100 does the work of both! This pugger mixes 100 pounds of dry clay (plus water) at a time. The large hopper makes the Peter Pugger easy to load. Short mixing times yield up to three hundred pounds of clay mixed from scratch, or up to ONE TON of pugged clay per hour. Many potters say that the finished product is so compact that wedging is seldom necessary. This is a great tool for schools and serious potters. This is the "Binford" of pug mills! It has a 3 hp motor which uses a voltage from 208 to 230 1 phase which draws 16 amps. Produces a 4" round output. Now available with Vacuum.



PM-100 Price: \$8,749.00 plus freight VPM-100 Price: \$11,749.00 plus freight

## VPE-8SS POWER EXTRUDER

Extruding has never been easier! Peter Pugger's introduces the latest in extruding technology. With new patented vacuum deairing capability, the VPE-8SS studio power extruder eliminates the issues that are inherent with traditional manual wall extruders and air assisted power extruders. With hands free control, sealed extruding chamber and plenty of force to extrude even the toughest shapes (large or small), Peter Pugger's new VPE-8SS is the solution to those challenging projects.

Price: \$6,549.00 plus freight



**\*\* DOWN PAYMENT OF 50% IS REQUIRED AT TIME OF ORDER \*\***

**\*\*\*Note if paid with credit card add 3% to total.**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# PETER PUGGERS & MIXERS 2

1/06/23

## VPM-7 POWER WEDGER

The VPM-7 has arrived. With all the bells and whistles, and a price that competes with the standard "offshore" pugmills, the compact VPM-7 does it all. Any clay that has not been fired can be reclaimed in the VPM-7. Stainless Steel: Shaft, augers and paddles of stainless steel, along with aluminum mixing/pugging chamber ensures rust-free clay processing. Large Hopper: The oversized hopper door allows for easy loading of up to 14 lbs. of clay per batch. Batch Mixing Capability: Full batch mixing and blending capability allows for moisture adjustment before pugging.

PRICE \$4,449.00 STAINLESS \$5,949.00 Optional Stand \$399.00



## VPM-9 VACUUM POWER WEDGER NEW!!!!

The VPM-9 has arrived. With all the bells and whistles, and a price that competes with the standard pugmills, the VPM-9 does it all. Any clay that has not been fired can be reclaimed in the VPM-9. Broken greenware, slop, powder and water can be thrown into the pugmill and reclaimed in minutes. It is that simple. Stainless Steel: Shaft, augers and paddles of stainless steel, along with aluminum mixing/pugging chamber, ensures rust-free clay processing. Large Hopper: The oversized hopper door allows for easy loading of up to 25 lbs. of clay per batch. Batch Mixing Capability: Full batch mixing and blending capability allows for moisture adjustment before pugging. Pugmill Output: Switch to PUG after a batch is completely mixed, and the Power Wedger

Price \$4,949.00 plus freight Stainless \$5,949.00 Stand \$399.00



**\*\* Stand Optional**

## VPM-20 POWER WEDGER

This is the de-airing model of the famous Peter Pugger family of fine puggers. Like all Peter Puggers the VPM-20 features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. It has a batch capacity of 20-30 pounds and a 7" x 7" hopper door with pug size of 3" round. The VPM-20 comes with a 1 hp, 1 phase motor that draws 10.3 amps at 120 volts. The VPM-20 also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. The vacuum feature will make your clay tight!

Price \$5,849.00 plus freight...Optional Stand/ wheels price \$399.00. Stainless \$6,399.00



## VPM-30 POWER WEDGER

This is the de-airing model of the famous Peter Pugger family of fine puggers. Like all Peter Puggers the VPM-30 features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-30 also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. The vacuum feature will make your clay tight. In addition, the safety shut-off on the lid keeps hands safely out of the way of rotating parts. The VPM-30 has a batch capacity of 30-40 pounds with a hopper door capacity of 8" x 8", a pug size of 3" round, with a 1.5 hp, 1 phase motor which draws 16 amps at 120 volts or 8 amps at 240 volts. Price \$7,499.00 plus freight Variable Speed add \$150.00



## VPM-30TE TILE EXTRUDER WEDGER

This is the de-airing model of the famous Peter Pugger family of fine puggers. Like all Peter Puggers the VPM-30TE features stainless steel construction, a large hopper and output. But the VPM-30TE also offers de-airing of the clay with the help of a 1/3 horsepower vacuum pump. The vacuum feature will make your clay tight. In addition, the safety shut-off on the lid keeps hands safely out of the way of rotating parts. The VPM-30TE has a batch capacity of 30-40 pounds with a hopper door capacity of 8" x 8", a pug size of 3" round, with a 1.5 hp, 1 phase motor which draws 16 amps at 120 volts or 8 amps at 240 volts. It also comes with an upgraded motor, aggressive auger, variable speed control, upgraded structural, tile nozzle and guide plates.

Price \$9,599.00 plus freight

**\*\*\*Note if paid with credit card add 3% to total.**

**\*\* DOWN PAYMENT OF 50% IS REQUIRED AT TIME OF ORDER \*\***



## SCALES

### Triple Beam Scales

**SCM3 TRIPLE BEAM SCALE      \$150.00**

The My Weigh Triple Beam scale has been around for over 20 years now, in this time we have learnt a lot from our loyal customers to give you what we believe is the complete scale. The My Weigh Triple Beam offers the accuracy and convenience of a balance while also offering the benefit of very practical mass visualization.

#### Strength

The My Weigh Triple Beam is built to last, its rugged durable construction will ensure years of dependable service. This is a scale that won't let you down when you need it the most.

#### Stainless Steel Platform

This mechanical scale has a durable stainless steel weighing platform to make clean-up a breeze. This stainless-steel offers both scratch proof and rust proof platform to ensure the longest possible life.



### ATTACHMENT WEIGHTS

To achieve the maximum weight of 2610 grams on all Ohaus Scales, two 1000 gram weights and one 500 gram weight required. **500 Gram Weight      \$12.20    1000 Gram Weight      \$15.85**

**IBAL 5000H Hemp Plastic Scale Precision Digital      Price \$65.00**

**5000 Grams      (optional AC Adapter \$13.50)**

The My Weigh i5000-H All-Purpose Digital Scale has a 5000 gram capacity with a 1 gram resolution, and also measures in three other modes. This scale has a backlit display, tare feature, and counting feature. Weighing bowl and batteries included. Not Recommended for Heavy Use.



### NEW !! IBAL 5500 Professional Grade Scale Precision Digital

The iBalance 5500 is the perfect higher capacity precision scale. It reads 5500 grams in 0.1 gram increments. The iBalance comes complete with an AC Adaptor and large Stainless Steel tray.. The extra-large Backlit LCD makes for easy reading. The base of the scale has height adjustable rubber feet, these are used in combination with the included level bubble so you can set the scale at a perfectly flat angle (for optimum accuracy). **Price \$220.00 Plastic Bowl - \$9.00 (Recommended for Heavy Use.)**

### DIGITAL SCALES

These scales provide total portability with a 9V battery operation, socket for optional A/C adapter, one-touch zero function, and LCD digital readout. They are durable and can speed up any weighing task. Ship wt. 2 lbs.

**Model CS-200    200 gram capacity      \$120.00**

**Model CS-2000    2000 gram capacity      \$120.00**

**Model CS-5000    5000 gram capacity      \$132.00**

**\*Optional ac adapter      \$21.00**





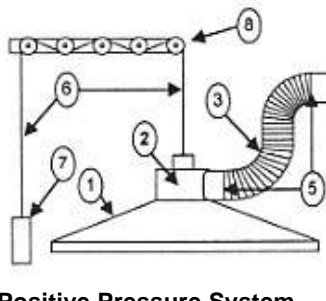
# Vent-A-Kiln

04/12/21

20% DISCOUNT PLUS FREIGHT. CUSTOM SIZES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

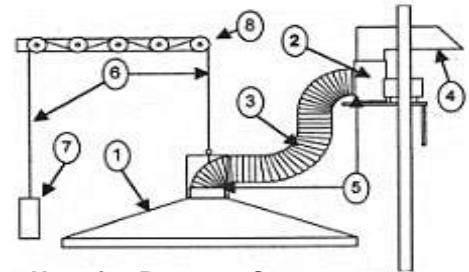
Variable-Height Suspended Kiln Exhaust System and Safety Products.

Vent-A-Kiln is an easy-to-install system designed for the removal of kiln firing emissions. With Vent-A-Kiln, unpleasant fumes, odors, and heat are captured at the source and safely removed from the area.



1. Conical aluminum hood
2. Fan/Blower assembly: note the placement in drawings.
3. Flexible exhaust hose
4. Discharge plate

**Positive Pressure System**



5. Exhaust hose clamps
6. 3/16" coated steel cable
7. Counterweight
8. Overhead pulley system

**Negative Pressure System**

Hood Model	Hood Diameter	Cfm	Price	Cfm	Price
1227	27"	265	\$550.00	265	\$650.00
1227/500	27"	500	\$640.00	500	\$740.00
1332	32"	265	\$575.00	268	\$675.00
1332/500	32"	500	\$668.00	500	\$768.00
1437	37"	265	\$595.00	265	\$695.00
1437/500	37"	500	\$699.00	500	\$799.00
1544	44"	500	\$781.00	500	\$881.00
1654	54"	500	\$1058.00	500	\$1,158.00

Models for use in Existing Exhaust Systems.

Model	Hood Diameter	Hood Collar & Hose Size	Price
27NB	27"	6"	\$352.00
32NB	32"	6"	\$380.00
37NB	37"	6"	\$406.00
44NB	44"	6"	\$485.00
54NB	54"	6"	\$738.00

Parts	Description	Price
11-47	Swinging Wall Bracket for 22, 27, 32 & 37 inch Systems	\$119.00
11-44	Swinging Wall Bracket for 44 inch Systems	\$149.00
11-54	Swinging Wall Bracket for 54 inch Systems	\$179.00

Portable, free-standing barriers designed to keep people away from kilns in operation or other restricted areas.



Model No.	Description	Imprint	Price
11-KS3	3-Panel Screen	Caution-Kiln in Operation	\$156.00
11-KS4	4-Panel Screen	Caution-Kiln in Operation	\$208.00

Model No.	Description	Imprint	Price
11-KS1	1 Extra Panel	Caution-Kiln in Operation	\$52.00

Removing and ventilating fumes produced by welding, brazing, soldering, laser cutting, plasma cutting and similar operations is a critical concern in today's safety-conscious work environment. Place-A-Vent is an economical, energy efficient fume extractor that removes smoke, fumes and heat at their source to help assure worker safety and comfort.



## Specifications and Pricing

Model	HP	RPM	Ph/Hz/Volts (1)	CFM@0.0"w.g.	Hood Size	Flex Hose (2)	Inlet/ Outlet	Price
FE-500	1/8	1600	1/60/115	450	8-in.	12-ft.	6-in. dia.	\$387.00
FE-800	1/6	1100	1/60/115	800	10-in.	12-ft.	8-in. dia.	\$588.00
FE-1200	1/2	1500	1/60/115-230	1150	10-in.	12-ft.	8-in. dia.	\$698.00

## Accessories - Flexible Gooseneck and Mechanical Support Arms

Model No.	Description	Length	Price
FECB23	Gooseneck with Arm Clamp	23-in.	\$ 99.00
FEMB23	Gooseneck with Magnetic Base	23-in.	\$ 97.00

All Items This Page Plus Freight

53

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# LAGUNA GAS KILNS

## GAS-FIRED POTTERY KILNS

2/12/23



The following features are standard on Laguna gas kilns:

- Structural steel frame • 16 gauge steel skin (painted) • Heavy-duty, adjustable-hinge door (specify left or right mounted) (guillotine door optional) • Gasketed, heat-lock door • K-26 firebrick floor • K-23 firebrick walls, arch and door (brick models only; K-26 optional) • 6" pre-compressed, high-purity, fiber panels (fiber models only) • High efficiency, natural draft, ceramic-tip, venturi burners (specify natural gas or propane) • Heavy-duty burner manifold system • Direct-spark, electronic ignition system • Digital high-limit/safety shut-off controller • Manual burner control valves • Water column pressure gauge • Cordite sight tube(s) with peephole plug(s)

The following features are optional on Laguna gas kilns:

- K-26 firebrick walls, arch and door - Recommended for Cone 10 firing - see following page for pricing.
- Programmable controller - 8 programs, 16 segments each (combinable) - \$3,150.00
- Wind apron (detachable) - call for Quote • Forced-air burner system - call for quote.
- Hood - galvanized or stainless.

**All Items This Page Plus Freight**

### Standard Model Gas Kilns

Model No. (1)	Stacking Volume (CU. FT.)	Interior Volume (CU. FT.)	Stacking Area (W x D x H)	BTU (per hour)	Burner Qty	Price	K-26Brick Upgrade Package(2)
LE-200-9	9.7	16.4	22" x 22" x 34.6"	195,000	4	\$13,900.00	\$675.00
LE-200-12	12.5	19.5	24" x 24" x 37.2"	95,000	6	\$17,200.00	\$845.00
LE-200-18	18.2	26.2	28" x 28" x 40.1"	262,000	6	\$20,800.00	\$1,095.00
LE-200-24	25.3	36.0	32" x 32" x 42.75"	360,000	8	\$26,500.00	\$1,350.00
LE-200-40	41.6	58.5	36" x 36" x 55.5"	585,000	10	\$34,800.00	\$2,250.00
LE-200-24C	25.3	36.0	32" x 32" x 42.75"	360,000	8	Call for Quote	
LE-200-40C	41.6	58.5	36" x 36" x 55.5"	585,000	10	Call for Quote	

\*\*\*\* Call for Pricing on Hoods

In addition to the kilns offered above, other sizes and types of kilns are also available. Contact us to discuss the gas kiln most suited to your firing needs. Two K-26 floors and K-23 walls, arches and doors are standard in Laguna gas kilns. For kilns fired to Cone 10 we recommend upgrading to K-26 brick throughout. For downdraft models, add \$75 to listed upgrade package. Optional hood of 14 gauge galvanized steel may be kiln-mounted or suspended from overhead. Stipulate when ordering. Also available in stainless steel for longer life.

"C" designates single-car kiln.

•The minimum gas pressure to fire a Laguna Gas Kiln is 6" WC. A water column gauge is installed on all kilns.

•If firing with LP gas, inquire about the proper regulator for your application.

Furniture kits are optional and are designed to accommodate a variety of ware sizes. Kits assume high-fire application and are manufactured from a high-refractory mullite/cordite clay body. Call for quote on silicon carbide or other high-end refractory products.

**54 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# CRESS KILNS



**This is an example of one type of kiln available for this company. Please call about a complete listing of all models available.**

## **Manual Kilns**

A Models: The A models are square, top loading manual kilns. The A series are great for the beginner.

B Models: These kilns are polygon, top loading manually controlled. The B model kilns offered today are equipped with Kiln-Sitter® timers. On the B models, the Cress Clean Air System (fan) pre-wiring is only available on certain sizes at an additional cost.

C Models: These kilns are square top loading or front loading kilns with gray sheet steel outer skins. The kilns are usually manually controlled (see description above of the B model kilns) but are also offered with electronic controls or with the Firemate® control system.

## **Digital Kilns**

The Cress E-Series electronic kiln features the most advanced electronic control on the market. It provides 5 (rather than 3) preset easy-to-use firing speeds, plus available custom programming capability, for an almost infinitely flexible range of firing profiles. Most "E" series kilns now have 3-zone capable controls, but are initially connected up for one zone. This keeps maintenance to a minimum using one thermocouple instead of three. Temperature uniformity is superb by design and not brute force. Three-zone temperature controls may be ordered at additional cost at the time order is placed. Cress is now the first to include heat reflective stands to greatly reduce the floor temperature when firing.

## **Firemate Automatic Kilns**

The Cress firemate is the most popular automatic kiln on the market today. Its design has been patented in 16 countries for its excellent and unique control system, which gradually increases power to the kiln throughout the firing process.

This provides the advantages of firing as rapidly as possible without heat shocking the ware, and are extremely energy efficient. The firemate even senses and adjust for room temperature and small voltage variations to give you highly repeatable and consistent firing results. The elements are electrically adjusted from top to bottom to give the most uniform firing possible.

The firemate automatically turns the kiln up when you are busy and forget. You have control; fire automatically or fire manually it is simple to operate.

These kilns include: Dawson kiln sitter & limit timer, superior lid brace, two position lid venting prop, insulated peephole plugs, instruction manual and permanently attached instruction plate, patented Cress Firemate control with reduced heath-shock firing curve, thumbwheel power adjustment, auto/manual firing mode switch, heavy gage elements electrically trimmed for superior temperature uniformity, pre assembled kiln stand, lifting handles, steel bottom safety plate, adjustable case clamps reinforced lid band, professional packing for safe deliver

**We also Sell Parts and Accessories.**

## **PARAGON KILNS**

**We service and repair Paragon Kilns We can also order parts for all Paragon Kilns.**

# SKUTT KILNS 1

## NEW – KilnMaster Touchscreen Option

All Production Series, KilnMaster and GlassMaster models that use a full size touchpad may now be ordered with the new KilnMaster or GlassMaster Touchscreen Controller. The only difference between a KilnMaster Touchscreen Controller and a GlassMaster Touchscreen Controller is the GMT Controller ships with the Ceramic programs turned off to protect you from over firing your kiln.



### NEW KilnMaster Touchscreen with Built-in WiFi

Like Your Smartphone, the new KMT controller navigates with just a touch of a finger and allows us to guide you through programming with full sentences, helpful icons, and dynamic navigation.

Built-in WiFi makes it possible to download any software feature upgrades for free so it is like having a new Kiln Controller for the life of the kiln.

A Free App works in conjunction with the WiFi and allows you to monitor your kiln temperature and status from your smartphone. Think how comforting it will be not to get out of bed to be sure your kiln shut off as expected.

The Hinged Controller allows you to move the controller up and down to an angle that is comfortable for you to program. No more getting on your hands and knees. After programming you can push it back down so it is out of your way and easy to view from across the room.

It has the Same Functions you have come to know and love from the standard KilnMaster Controller Plus More!

**ConeFire Mode** – Allows you to easily program the kiln based on the cone value and whether it is a bisque or glaze firing. Now it is faster than ever. An easy to edit screen lets you quickly change parameters from the last firing and start the program. You can also view the actual segments in the program and display a graph of the firing.

**Ramp/Hold Programming Mode** – Allows you to easily input your own firing programs. Now you can Name Your Programs and store them in My Programs for easy access. You can even Copy Programs you like, but want to change slightly to speed up the programming process.



# SKUTT KILNS 2



**Km-Series (Km-1218-3)**  
**Digital Controller**

**KM Series.** The KilnMaster line of kilns gives you two ways to achieve precise firings time after time. Cone Fire Mode uses sophisticated software to run preset programs which are based on the Speed and Cone Value you enter. The Cone Fire Mode even calculates the perfect ending temperature based on how fast or slow the kiln is firing. Ramp/Hold Mode lets you design and store your own firing programs of up to eight segments. You are in total control of the heating and the cooling rates. Both programming modes offer the ability to Pre-Heat, Hold at peak temperature, Delay firings, set Temperature Alarms, Review programs, and View program status.

ASK FOR QUOTES ON FREIGHT RATES. 20% DISCOUNT OFF BASIC KILN PRICES.

**We also Supply all Parts and Accessories for Skutt Kilns. Wall Mounted Controllers are Also Available.**  
KM-1 \$1,040.00, KM-1 3PH \$1,090.00 & KM-2 120Volt \$530.00.

Under the kiln vents and Accesories see page 62.

## Skutt Shelves

MODEL	SIZE	DIMENSIONS	PRICE
1627center	Center	13 X 16 X 1	\$75.00
1627end/1231/1227/1222/1218	Half	13 X 26 X 1	\$84.00
1227/1222/1218 * Low Fire Only	Half	13 X 26 X 5/8	\$92.40
1027/1022/1018	Half	10 5/8 X 22 X 5/8	\$53.90
1027/1022/1018/1027-3/1022-3/1018-3	Full	19.5 X 19.5 5/8	\$85.80
1027-3/1022-3/1018-3	Half	9 7/8 X 20 X 5/8	\$53.90
818,/818P/822 Fuser	Full	15 X 16 X 5/8	\$63.80
818/818P/822/ Fuser/818-3/818P-3/822-3/818-30A-3	Half	8 X 15 X 5/8	\$41.80
818-3/818P-3/822-3/818-30A-3	Full	15 X 15 X 5/8	\$63.80
714	Full	13 ROUND X 5/8	\$49.50
714	Half	6.5 X 13 RND X 5/8	\$34.10
614-3/609	Full	9.25 X 10 X 5/8	\$34.00
614-3/609	Half	9.25 X 5 X 5/	\$25.30
Firebox 8 X 4 & 8 X 6	Square	7 X 7 X 1/2	\$33.00
Glazetech	Square	13 X 14 X 5/8	\$52.80

# SKUTT KILNS 3

1/07/22

**KM Series.** The KilnMaster line of kilns gives you two ways to achieve precise firings time after time. Cone Fire Mode uses sophisticated software to run preset programs which are based on the Speed and Cone Value you enter. The Cone Fire Mode even calculates the perfect ending temperature based on how fast or slow the kiln is firing. Ramp/Hold Mode lets you design and store your own firing programs of up to eight segments. You are in total control of the heating and the cooling rates. Both programming modes offer the ability to Pre-Heat, Hold at peak temperature, Delay firings, set Temperature Alarms, Review programs, and View program.

<i>MODEL #</i>	<i>KM PRICE</i>	<i>KMT PRICE</i>	<i>FURN. KIT</i>	<i>MAX TMP</i>	<i>VOLTS</i>	<i>AMPS</i>	<i>CHAMBER</i>	<i>CUB FT</i>
KM1627-3PK	\$9,768.00	\$10,153.00	\$1,837.00	2350	240/208	66	46 X 30.75	18.5
KM1627-3PK	\$9,768.00	\$10,153.00	\$1,837.00	2350	208/2083PH	38	46 X 30.75	18.5
KM1627-3PK-LF	\$9,768.00	\$10,153.00	\$1,837.00	2000	240/208	66	46 X 30.75	18.5
KM1627-3PK-LF	\$9,768.00	\$10,153.00	\$1,837.00	2000	240/2083PH	66	46 X 30.75	18.5
KM1231-3PK	\$5,978.00	\$6,363.50	\$845.00	2350	240/208	72/80	28.13 X 31	11.60
KM1231-3PK	\$5,978.00	\$6,363.50	\$845.00	2350	240/208 3PH	44.5/51.5	28.13 X 31	11.60

## 1" / 5/8" Thickness

KM1227-3PK	\$5,255.00	\$6,132.50	\$929.00/\$792.00	2350	240/208	60/69	28.13 X 27	9.90
KM1227-3PK	\$5,255.00	\$6,132.50	\$929.00/\$792.00	2350	240/208 3PH	40/46.7	28.13 X 27	9.90
KM1227-3"	\$4,972.00	\$5,357.00	\$929.00/\$792.00	2300	240 Or 208	48	28.13 X 27	9.90
KM1227-3"	\$5,054.50	\$5,439.50	\$929.00/\$792.00	2300	240/2083PH	29.3/31.7	28.13 X 27	9.90

## 1"/ 5/8" Thickness

KM1222-3	\$4,537.50	\$4,922.50	\$726.00/\$643.50	2350	240/208	48/48	22 X 42 X 45	8.1
KM1222-3	\$4,620.00	\$5,005.00	\$726.00/\$643.50	2350	240/208 3PH	29.5/29.5	22 X 42 X45	8.1

## 1" 5/8"Thickness

KM1218-3	\$4,207.50	\$4,592.50	\$726.00/\$643.50	2350	240/208	48	28.13 X 18	6.6
KM1218-3	\$4,290.00	\$4,675.00	\$726.00/\$643.50	2350	240/208 3PH	29.3/29.5	28.13 X 18	6.6

KM1027	\$4,125.00	\$4,510.00	\$616.00	2350	240 /208	48	23.38 X 27 X 44	7.0
KM1027	\$4,207.50	\$4,592.50	\$616.00	2350	240/208 3PH	29.3/31.7	23.38 X 27 X 44	7.0
KM1027-3	\$4,262.50	\$4,647.50	\$616.00	2350	240/ 208	48	22.38 X 27 X 44	6.4
KM1027-3	\$4,345.00	\$4,730.00	\$616.00	2350	240/208 3PH	29.3/31.7	22.38 X 27 X 44	6.4

KM1022	\$3,773.00	\$4,158.00	\$495.00	2350	240 /208	48	22 X 37 X 40	5.7
KM1022	\$3,855.50	\$4,240.50	\$495.00	2350	240/208 3PH	34.6	22 X 37 X 40	5.7
KM1022-3	\$3,971.00	\$4,356.00	\$495.00	2350	240 /208	48	22 X 37 X 40	5.25
KM1022-3	\$4,053.50	\$4,438.50	\$495.00	2350	240/208 3PH	34.6	22 X 37 X 40	5.25

KM1018	\$3,399.00	\$3,784.00	\$495.00	2350	240/208	39.4/40	18 X 37 X 40	4.6
KM1018-3	\$3,520.00	\$3,905.00	\$495.00	2350	240/208	39.4/40	18 X 37 X 40	4.6

KM822	\$2,618.00	\$3,003.00	\$363.00	2350	240/208	33.4/38.5	22 X 18	3.2
KM822-3"	\$2,750.00	\$3,135.00	\$363.00	2350	240/208	33.4/38.5	22 X 18	3.2

KM818	\$2,530.00	\$2,810.50	\$363.00	2350	240/208	27.8	17.5 X 18	2.60
KM818-3"	\$2,530.00	\$2,915.00	\$363.00	2350	240/208	26.7	16.5 X 18	2.30
KM818P-3	\$2,530.00	\$2,915.00	\$363.00	2350	240/208	26.7	16.5 X 18	2.30

KM714	\$2,035.00	\$2,420.00	\$181.50	2300	240 or 208	20	14.38 X13.5	1.40
KM614-3"	\$1,914.00	\$2,299.00	\$159.50	2250	115	20	11.0 X 13.5	0.80
Glazetech	\$1,897.50	N/A	\$253.00	2350	240/208	17 /20	14.5 X 9	1.10
FireBox 8 X 4 LT	\$1,133.00	N/A	\$43.00	2350	115	15	8 X 8 x 4.5	4.8
FireBox 8 X 6 LT	\$1,199.00	N/A	\$43.00	2200	115	15	8 X 8 x 6.5	4.8

**Ask For Quotes On Freight Rates. 20% Discount Off Basic Kiln Prices.** We also Supply all Parts and Accessories for Skutt Kilns. KM-1 \$1,020.00, KM-1 3PH \$1,070.00 & KM-2 120Volt\$510.00 Wall Mounted Controllers are Also Available.



## OLYMPIC KILNS

**This is an example of one type of kiln available for this company. Please call about a complete listing of all models available.**

### **Stackable Electric Series (1818T)**

**Stackable Electric Series.** Easy to Operate – Electronic controller provides automatic programming for cone firings and counterweight lid system provides ease in opening and closing kiln lid. Easy to Identify – Olympic models are named by their inside dimensions primarily (width and depth) and additional letters to the name provide meaning with H for high fire; E, electronic control; For kilns equipped with kiln sitter and limit timer, Easy to Maintain – Electronic controllers are component based and replacing parts is simple and quick to do. Easy to Afford – Make your investment in kiln equipment count- Olympic Kilns is near the raw materials (kiln firebrick) and the savings we receive by not having to ship raw materials across country are passed onto you, By the Way, We Still Make Kilns with Kiln Sitters Too! Your Choice!

### **Call For Price Quotes and Applicable Discounts. We also Sell Parts and Accessories.**

Olympic Kilns builds powerful gas production kilns for potters and businesses. Users are provided with equipment that handles large capacity loads with ease, and best of all, is affordable.

Comparing gas to electric kilns is similar to comparing sports cars to sedans. Both will get you where you need to go but the ride is definitely different. Gas kilns are the sports car of kilns. They fire to high temperatures, are high powered and provide the capability to do techniques that cannot be duplicated in an electric kiln such as reduction. Downdrafts have a more complex system than updraft kilns in that their exhaust and intake is at the bottom. These kilns require a chimney or stack to induce enough draft to pull in fresh air for combustion. Olympic builds downdraft kilns as front-loaders and front-loading car designs for convenient loading and unloading

**Call For Price Quotes and Applicable Discounts. We also Sell Parts and Accessories.**

# SKUTT GLASS KILNS

12/15/19

<i>MODEL #</i>	<i>GM PRICE</i>	<i>GMT PRICE</i>	<i>FURN. KIT</i>	<i>MAX TMP</i>	<i>VOLTS</i>	<i>AMPS</i>	<i>CHAMBER</i>
GM1227-3	\$4,750.00	\$5,100.00	\$825.00	1800	240/208	48	28" X 27"
GM1227-3	\$4,825.00	\$5,175.00	\$825.00	1800	240/208-3ph	29.3/31.7	28" X 27"
GM1018	\$3,000.00	\$3,350.00	\$295.00	1800	240/208	39.4/40	23.5" X 18"
GM818	\$2,410.00	\$2,760.00	\$239.00	1800	240/208	27.8/26.7	17.5" X 18"
GM1414*	\$3,995.00	\$4,345.00	\$230.00	1800	240/208	34.7/40	41.5" X 24.5"
GM1414*	\$4,070.00	\$4,420.00	\$230.00	1800	240/208 3ph	34.7/40	41.5" X 24.5"
Optional view window \$85.00							
GM1214-3	\$3,600.00	\$3,950.00	\$170.00	1800	240/208	42/48	28.0" X 13.5"
GM1214-3	\$3,675.00	\$4,025.00	\$170.00	1800	240/208 3ph		28.0" X 13.5"
GM1014	\$2,525.00	\$2,875.00	\$109.00	1800	240/208	34/39.1	23.5" X 13.5"
GM814	\$2,165.00	\$2,515.00	\$80.00	1800	240	27.8/32	17.5" X 13.5"
HOT START	\$1,325.00	N/A	\$53.00	1700	115	15	15" X 6.5"
Optional view window \$85.00							
FIREBOX 8 X 4LT	\$980.00	N/A	\$42.00	2000	115	15	8" X 8" X 4.5"
FIREBOX 8 X 6LT	\$1,090.00	N/A	\$42.00	2000	115	15	8" X 8" X 6.5"
FIREBOX 14	\$1,400.00	N/A	\$63.00	1700	115	15	14.5" X 14.5" X 4.5"
MCRO SCARAB	\$2,325.00	N/A	N/A	1700	240		28" X 28" X 32"
MINI SCARAB	\$3,490.00	N/A	N/A	1700	240	16	30" X 31" X 52"
SCARAB	\$5,335.00	N/A	N/A	1700	240	27	42" X 45" X 53
SCARAB	\$5,410.00	N/A	N/A	1700	240 -3ph		42" X 45" X 53

## Skutt Glass Shelves

<b>MODEL</b>	<b>SHAPE</b>	<b>DIMENSIONS</b>	<b>PRICE</b>
GM1227-3	Half	13 X 26 X 1	\$70.00
GM1214-3	Half	13 X 26 X 1	\$70.00
GM1018	Full	19.5 X 19.5 X 5/8	\$78.00
GM818	Full	15 X 16 X 5/8	\$58.00
GM1414	Half	30 X 22 X 5/8	\$40.00
GM1414	Rec	18 X 22 X 5/8	\$70.00
GM1414	Full	22 X 39 X 1	\$385.00
GM1014	Full	19.5 X 19.5 X 5/8	\$78.00
HotStart Pro	Round	13 X 3/8	\$34.00
FireBox 14	Full	13 X 14 X 1/2	\$48.00
FireBox 8	Full	7 X 7 X 1/2	\$30.00

# KILN SHELVES

## Laguna & Skutt Cordierite Shelves

<u>Dimensions (in inches)</u>	<u>Price</u>
16 x 16 x 3/4 "	\$33.25
16 x 16 x 1"	\$43.50
18 x 18 x 1"	\$46.00
19.5 x 19.5 x 5/8" (Skutt)	\$68.00
20 x 10 x 5/8"	\$35.00
20 x 19 x 15/8" Full	\$45.00
20 x 20 x 1 "	\$54.00
22 x 11 x 1"	\$38.00
22 x 22 x 5/8"	\$50.00
22 x 22 x 1"	\$75.00
24 x 12 x 5/8"	\$40.00
24 x 12 x 1"	\$40.00
24 x 18 x 7/8"	\$60.00
24 x 18 x 1"	\$60.00
26 x 13 x 5/8" Half	\$35.50
28 x 14 x 1"	\$52.50
15 x 16 x 5/8" Octagon	\$40.00
22 x 10 1/2 x 5/8" Half	\$40.00
26 x 13 x 5/8" 12 Sided Half	\$60.00
20 x 19 x 5/8"	\$30.75
39 x 26 x 3/4" Oval (one piece)	\$250.00
14" x 22" x 1"	\$32.00
12" x 24" x 1"	\$42.00
13" x 26" x 1"	\$35.00
14" x 14" x 1"	\$25.00

Many Custom Sizes Available



## Hollow Core Corelite /Mullite Shelves

Available in Large quantities by special order only.



### **Silicon Carbide Shelves:**

12" x 24" x 5/8" .....\$72.00

12" x 24" x 3/4".....\$79.00

Special Order Only !!!!

### **Nitrate Silicon**

### **Carbide Shelves**

21" Full ..... ..\$105.00

21" Half .....\$52.50

26" Half" .....\$83.75

12" x 24.394"....\$67.90

Many Custom Sizes Available

\*\*\* 6 or More Shelves 10% Discount

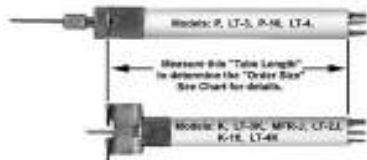
Call for Larger Quantity Discounts

# KILN PARTS & REPAIR

1/07/22

## KILN TUBE ASSEMBLYS

SKUTT #	SIZE	PRICE
KS-4A	P-2 1/2	\$60.00ea
KS-4B	P-3	\$60.00ea
KS-4C	P-4	\$60.00ea
KS-4D	P-4 1/2	\$60.00ea
KS-4E	P-5	\$60.00ea
KS-4F	P-5 1/2	\$60.00ea
KS-4G	P-6	\$60.00ea
KS-4H	P-7	\$60.00ea
KS-4L	P3 1/2	\$60.00ea
0114	K-SHORT	\$60.00ea
0339	K-LONG	\$60.00ea
0369	K-XLONG	\$60.00ea

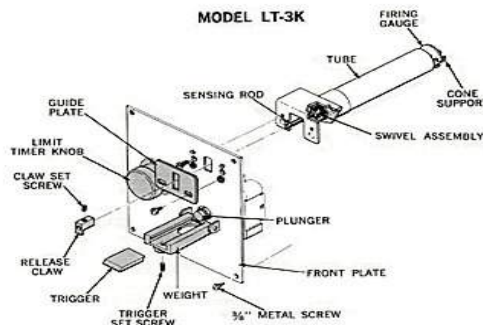


## KILN PATCH

1lb.	\$4.00
5lb.	\$17.50
10lb.	\$30.00
15lb. Pail	\$45.00

## KILN SITTERS

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
LT-3K	Kiln Sitter With Timer	\$140.00ea
LT-3	Kiln Sitter With Timer/Box	\$150.00ea
K	Kiln Sitter	\$120.00ea
P	Kiln Sitter With Box	\$135.00ea
LT-3K-H	Kiln Sitter With Timer (75 AMP)	\$175.00ea
LT-3KR	Kiln Sitter With Ramp	\$185.00ea
LT-3H	Kiln Sitter With Timer	\$190.00ea



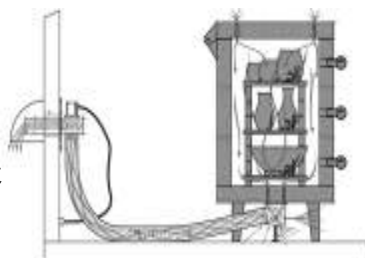
We stock parts for most makes & models and can order any we do not have. Call us pricing.

## KILN VENTS

20% Discount & Freight

### SKUTT

Envirovent 2	\$693.00
Dual intake to vent two Kilns	\$214.50
8 Foot Extension	\$38.50
EnviroLink	\$179.30



## Used Kilns

Dakota Potters Supply often has good, reliable rebuilt used kilns. Check us out before you buy.

**SENSING RODS PRICE \$12.00ea**

**\*\* Measure the Sensing Rod in Your Kiln for the Length that you Require.**

**CONE SUPPORTS \$13.00ea**

**All Dawson Kiln Sitters use the same cone supports.**

## Dawson Kiln Setter Parts by Skutt Kiln Company

Most Models of kiln setters are Dawson.  
We stock and order parts for all models.

## Kiln Repair

Available here. With over 49 years experience our repair-man (*Tom Clarke*) should be able to fix your kiln as good as

Call for Estimates.

Need new elements or other parts. We can order from most Major Brands.

Dakota Potters Supply will help you get the right elements.

Call For Price Quotes. We also Sell Parts and Accessories.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

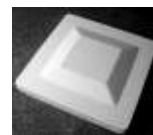
# Glass Slump Mold & Drop Rings

Now Available from - Creative Paradise, Mayco & Amaco.

## Hump, Slump, Sprig & Texture Molds.

Discounts: Amaco - 1 - 20% Off, 3 or more 30% Off.  
Creative Paradise - 1 - 20% Off, 3 or more 30% Off.  
Mayco- 1 - 20% Off, 3 or more 30% Off.

Contact us For Catalogs or visit our web site ([www.dakotapotters.com](http://www.dakotapotters.com))

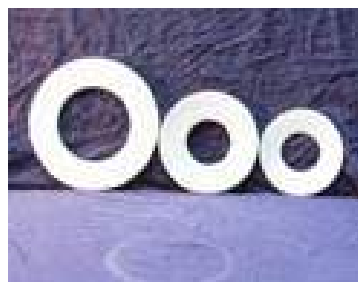


### Drops

Heavy Ripple Drop \$25.00



Crystal Plate Drop \$25



### Slumps



6 or More - 20% Off

### Bottle Slumpers

Pop Bottle Slumper \$14.00



Large Bottle Slumper \$25.00



Standard Bottle Slumper \$17.00



Flat Bottle Slumper \$.00

## NEW !! GLASS SUPPLIES

## Toyo Glass Gutter



**Comes with oil filler**

**Price**      **\$27.75ea**

**Cutting Oil 4 oz. \$2.90**



# KILN ACCESSORIES & GLASS SUPPLIES

## TEMPERATURE EQUIVALENTS (°F)

CONE NUMBER	LARGE CONE	SMALL CONE
022	1086	1165
021	1137	1189
020	1175	1231
019	1261	1333
018	1323	1386
017	1377	1443
016	1458	1517
015	1479	1549
014	1540	1596
013	1566	1615
012	1623	1650
011	1641	1680
010	1641	1686
09	1693	1751
08	1751	1801
07	1803	1846
06	1830	1873
05	1915	1944
04	1940	2008
03	2014	2068
02	2048	2098
01	2079	2152
1	2109	2154
2	2124	2154
3	2134	2185
4	2167	2208
5	2185	2230
6	2232	2291
7	2264	2307
8	2305	2372
9	2336	2403
10	2381	2426

## PYROMETRIC BARS (BRB)

AVAILABLE CONE 022 - 10



1 - \$14.00/Pkg. of 50  
6 - \$13.80/Pkg. of 50



## SMALL - REGULAR BASE (SRB)

AVAILABLE CONE 022 - 10  
50 CONES/Pkg.

1 - \$12.00/Pkg.  
6 - \$11.80/Pkg.

## LARGE - REGULAR BASE (LRB)

AVAILABLE CONE 022 - 10  
50 CONES/Pkg.

1 - \$16.20/Pkg.  
6 - \$16.00/Pkg.



Please Indicate Both Cone Number And Size/Base Style When Ordering (eg., SRB 019).

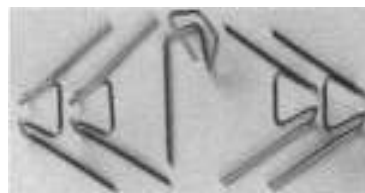
## SELF-SUPPORTING BASE (SSB)

AVAILABLE CONE 018 - 10  
25 CONES/Pkg.

1 - \$12.00/Pkg.  
6 - \$11.80/Pkg.

## REUSABLE METAL CONESITTER

CHJ - (For Use With SRB) - \$4.75/Pkg. of 5  
CHS - (For Use With LRB) - \$5.95/Pkg. of 5



## DISPOSABLE CONESITTER

(For Use With LRB)

1 - \$1.00ea. 6 - \$0.85ea.



# GLASS SUPPLIES

## Papers & Supplies

Glass Shelf Primer/Separator \$8.49/lb.

Hotline Glass Separator 5lb. \$20.00

### Shelf Paper

Thin	\$4.00/sheet
Medium	\$9.00/sheet
Medium/Thick	\$9.00/sheet
Thick	\$15.00/sheet

## Bottle Slump Molds

Pop or Beer Bottle Slump	\$14.00ea.
Wine Bottle Slump Molds	\$17.00ea.
Large Bottle Slump Mold	\$25.00ea.

## Glass Frit Molds

We now carry several  
glass and frit molds in  
stock call us or

visit our web site

(www.dakotapotter.com)

then link to Creative  
Paradise Site for Styles  
and Retail Pricing. See  
page 61 for more molds.

Discount 1 - 20% Off.

## Glass dams (1" x 1" by length)

Size	Price
4"	\$5.00ea
6"	\$6.00ea
8"	\$6.50ea
10"	\$7.00ea
12"	\$8.00ea

Custom Sizes Available  
Upon Request

# STILTS & POSTS 1

3/05/21

## A SERIES

No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
0	1/2"	\$0.90ea
1/2	3/4"	\$0.99ea
1	1"	\$1.08ea
2	1 1/4"	\$1.22ea
4	1 1/2"	\$1.51ea
6	2 1/4"	\$1.68ea
8	2 3/4"	\$1.88ea
10	3 1/2"	\$2.14ea



## B SERIES

No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
2 x 9	1 1/4"	\$1.84ea
4 x 6	1 1/2"	\$1.84ea
6 x 12	2 1/4"	\$2.44ea
10 x 15	3 1/2"	\$2.84ea



## C SERIES

No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
12 x 6	4 1/4"	\$5.02ea
12 x 15	4 1/4"	\$5.20ea
14 x 9	5 1/4"	\$5.62ea
14 x 15	5 1/4"	\$5.94ea
16 x 18	7 1/4"	\$6.83ea



## D SERIES



No.	Length	No. pins	Price
2B	2"	5	\$1.38ea
3B	3 1/4"	7	\$2.33ea
4B	4"	8	\$2.35ea
5B	3 1/2"	9	\$2.41ea
4B-20	4"	20	\$2.98ea

## E SERIES



No.	Rod Hgt	Base	Price
2S	1 1/2"	1 3/4"	\$2.36ea
6S	2 1/2"	3"	\$4.10ea
10S	6"	4"	\$5.44ea

## F SERIES

No.	Pt. to Pt.	Hgt.	Price
3H	1 1/8"	1 1/2"	\$1.47ea
6H	1 3/8"	1 3/4"	\$1.68ea
9H	2"	2"	\$1.91ea
10H	2 1/8"	3"	\$2.61ea



Discontinued in Stock Only

## G SERIES

No.	Hgt.	Price
1P	1"	\$0.70ea
2P	1 1/2"	\$0.80ea
3P	2"	\$1.05ea



## H SERIES



No.	Rod Hgt	Pt. to Pt.	Price
10	6"	3 1/2"	\$6.96ea

## STAR STILTS



9-4	1/4"	\$1.06ea
10-4	3/4"	\$1.09ea
11-4	1"	\$1.16ea
12-4	1- 1/2"	\$1.20ea
13-4	2"	\$1.55ea
14-4	2-1/2"	\$1.62ea
15-4	3"	\$1.79ea
16-4	3-1/2"	\$1.95ea

## PEEP HOLE PLUG



Price \$5.95ea

## NEW!!!!



## CIRCLE STILTS

Size	Price
2"	\$3.00
4"	\$4.00
6"	\$5.35

## STILT STONES (SMS)



Price \$3.75ea

## STACKING TILE HOLDERS



Price (per corner) \$2.40ea  
Price Set of 4 \$9.44

## NEW!!!!



## BED OF NAILS

Size	Price
92 Pin	\$13.25ea
128 Pin	\$17.85ea

4" Rods - \$2.29 ea.  
6" Rods - \$3.50ea.  
10" Rods - \$5.75ea.

MIX AND MATCH BUY 6 OR MORE 20% OFF

66 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# STILTS & POSTS 2

3/05/22

## DOUBLE POINT STILTS



No.	Pt. to Pt.	Price
DP1	1- 1/8"	\$1.37ea
DP2	1 -9/16"	\$1.39ea
DP3	1- 15/16"	\$1.53ea
DP4	2- 1/8"	\$1.58ea
DP5	2- 1/2"	\$1.71ea
DP6	2-3/4"	\$1.84ea
DP7	3- 1/8"	\$2.01ea
DP8	3-1/16"	\$2.35ea
DP9	3- 7/8"	\$2.79ea
DP10	3- 15/16"	\$3.28ea
DP12	4- 1/8"	\$3.45ea

## TILE STANDS



Price \$6.65ea  
Set of 4 \$26.40

## LADLE STILT



Price \$5.70ea

## SMALL BEAD RACK



Price \$18.50ea  
Replacement Rods \$12.15 Set of 4 6"  
\$3.50/rod ea.

## BEAD TREE



Price \$24.40ea  
Replacement Rods \$8.15/Set of 12

## PLATE RACK



Price \$9.35/Set  
A set of 3 support one plate.

## EGG or ORNAMENT HOLDER



Price \$24.80ea

## LARGE BEAD RACK



Price \$39.50ea  
Replacement Rods \$34.40/Set of 6 10"  
\$5.75/rod ea.

## SQUARE POSTS



1 1/2" Lg.



1" Sm.			SP-1"	1"	\$2.65ea
PT-1/2"	1/2"	\$1.50ea	SP-2"	2"	\$2.95ea
PT-1"	1"	\$1.70ea	SP-3"	3"	\$3.15ea
PT2"	2"	\$2.00ea	SP-4"	4"	\$3.25ea
PT3"	3"	\$2.65ea	SP-5"	5"	\$3.50ea
PT-4"	4"	\$3.30ea	SP-6"	6"	\$4.00ea
PT-5"	5"	\$3.70ea	SP-7"	7"	\$4.50ea
PT-6"	6"	\$3.90ea	SP-8"	8"	\$4.75ea
PT-7"	7"	\$4.10ea*	SP-9"	9"	\$5.05ea
PT-8"	8"	\$4.50ea*	SP-10"	10"	\$5.75ea
PT-9"	9"	\$5.00ea*	SP-11"	11"	\$6.25ea
			SP-12"	12"	\$6.75ea
			SP-14"	14"	\$6.85ea
			SP-15"	15"	\$7.25ea
*PT7- PT9 in Stock Only					

\*PT7- PT9 in Stock Only

## SINGLE PLATE & TILE HOLDER

Discontinued in Stock Only



Price \$4.25ea

MIXANDMATCH  
BUY 6 OR MORE  
20% OFF

AVAILABLE BY SPECIAL ORDER ONLY  
2" HEAVY DUTY REFRACTORY POSTS  
CALL FOR PRICING.

67 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

**Small Slit Kit**

Contains 30 pieces

<b>Slit #</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Price</b>
A-0	3	\$ 2.70
A-1	3	\$ 3.24
A-2	3	\$ 3.66
A-4	3	\$ 4.53
A-6	3	\$ 5.04
A-8	2	\$ 3.76
A-10	1	\$ 2.14
B 2x9	2	\$ 3.68
B 4x6	2	\$ 3.68
B 6x12	2	\$ 4.88
D-3B	3	\$ 6.99
D-4B	3	\$ 6.75
		\$ 51.05
<b>Retail</b>		<b>\$51.05</b>

**Large Slit Kit**

Contains 60 pieces

<b>Slit #</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Price</b>
A-0	6	\$ 5.50
A-1	6	\$ 6.48
A-2	6	\$ 7.32
A-4	6	\$ 9.06
A-6	6	\$ 10.08
A-8	3	\$ 5.64
A-10	3	\$ 6.42
B 2x9	3	\$ 5.52
B 4x6	3	\$ 5.52
B 6x12	3	\$ 7.32
B 10x15	1	\$ 2.84
C 12x15	1	\$ 5.20
C 14x9	1	\$ 5.62
D-3B	6	\$ 13.98
D-4B	6	\$ 13.50
		\$ 110.00
<b>Retail</b>		<b>\$110.00</b>

**Double Point Set -For Unglazed Bottoms**

Contains 60 pieces

<b>Slit #</b>	<b>Qty</b>	<b>Price</b>
DP1	6	\$ 8.22
DP2	6	\$ 8.34
DP3	6	\$ 9.18
DP4	6	\$ 9.48
DP5	6	\$ 10.26
DP6	6	\$ 11.04
DP7	6	\$ 6.42
DP8	6	\$ 5.52
DP9	4	\$ 5.52
DP10	4	\$ 7.32
DP12	4	\$ 6.99
D-4B	4	\$ 6.75
		\$ 51.05
<b>Retail</b>		<b>\$123.07</b>

## SLIP MIXERS/RECLAIMERS

The Mity Mite is the most efficient small mixer/reclaimer available. The 10 gallon polyethylene tank carries a five year warranty. This unit comes with a 1/3 hp motor with an 8' cord with an inline switch. This unit will mix 100 pounds of slip. The BR6 uses the same motor. The GSM is the smallest one gallon size mixer and is perfect for glaze and porcelain.



<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
Mity Mite	10 gallon mixer/reclaimer	\$530.00
BR6	6 gallon bucket mixer	\$375.00
BR6-M	BR6 with base and caster	\$435.00

## SLIP CASTING

The CC6 casting unit uses a short version of the SP4 pump and fits down tightly on a standard 6 gallon bucket. The CC6 is shown with the optional steel base (CC6M) with three swivel casters that makes it very easy to roll around. The motor mount combination top cover is clear lexan so you can see inside the bucket.



<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
CC6	6 gallon casting	\$455.00
CC6-M	CC6 with steel base and caster	\$520.00

## STUDIOSTAR PUMPS

The SP4 pump (right photo) is designed to mount suspended inside the tank. It comes with the 1" hose, nozzle and brackets necessary to mount it in any style of tank. The SP4L has a deeper working depth of 29 inches. The EX4 (left photo) has the same mechanical design except that it mounts externally and easily connects to any slip container. Both pumps use a 1/2 hp motor and in line switch. Pumping capacity 7GPM.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
EX4	External mounted pump	\$405.00
SP4	20" deep suspended pump	\$410.00
SP4-L	29" deep suspended	\$440.00
XB-400	Ext. pump head with flexible coupling	\$88.00
-----	Flexible Coupling	\$16.00



## STUDIOSTAR CASTING MACHINES

The Porta Potter 30T shown with the CT-6 casting table has been a studio favorite introduced. The 30 gallon fiberglass tank is supported by a heavy steel frame two models, the original P30 which is 22" high and the P30T which has a height of 33". The SP4 mounts to the end of the tank and is easily removed. The drain area is covered by 6 dowels that remove for easy cleaning.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
PP30	30 gallon mobile caster, low profile	\$835.00
PP30T	30 gallon mobile caster, tall version	\$875.00



## SLIP RECLAIMERS/MIXERS

Porta Potter 30T shown next to the Porta Potter.

We offer two models of mixer/reclaimers that are excellent for either making slip or reclaiming trimmings. Both sizes feature round polyethylene tanks with direct-drive, top mount mixers. Each has a removable plexi-glass top cover and a 2" side drain faucet. A steel base is optional, or you can make one to your own requirements

<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
30	30 gallon Slip Reclaimer w/o Base	\$675.00
30B	30 gallon Slip Reclaimer	\$795.00



## SLIP HYDROMETERS (No Discount on Hydrometers)

<u>SIZE</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
6"	\$19.00
11 1/2"	\$30.00



# LEHMAN EQUIPMENT 2

## UNIVERSAL MOUNT SLIP MIXERS

The COM & COM 34 tank mount mixers features C-clamp mount with adjustable angle settings.

The COM has a 31" Stainless steel shaft with two 4" mixing props. COM-34 has a 3/4 hp motor and 5/8" Shaft.

The OPT mixer is designed to mount on top of the dowels of a standard casting table.

<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Price</u>
OPT Mixer	Top mount mixer, 1/2 hp.	\$375.00
COM	C-Clamp type mount mixer, 1/2 hp. 1/2" shaft	\$555.00
COM-34	C-Clamp type mount mixer, 3/4 hp. 5/8" shaft	\$675.00



**DISCOUNTS 10% PLUS FREIGHT**

**CONTACT US FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF LEHMAN PRODUCTS.**



# AIR BRUSHES & EQUIPMENT



## HSET AIRBRUSH SET

This single action lets you adjust airflow with the operating button and fluid flow with the tip regulator. Set includes airbrush, color cup, 2 color bottles, bottle with cap, 2 color adjustment parts, hanger, 2 wrenches, air hose, and 2 air caps.

H-3AS \$101.00



## GLAZE GUN KIT

This glaze brush is ideal for larger items. It uses the same size bottle as the airbrushes (3 oz.). Operates on 20-45 lbs of pressure. Comes with one 3 oz. bottle. 6 foot hose and couplings sold separately.



GLAZE GUN#62-2-3 \$52.50  
1 - 20%

## 1/10 H.P. AIR COMPRESSOR

Recommended for the H and VL air brushes  
A 115 volt, 3.0 amp compressor with an on/off switch. Delivers about 20 p.s.i., and 40lbs of pressure.



D500 - AIR COMPRESSOR \$142.00

D500SR - AIR COMPRESSOR \$160.00

## 1/8 H.P. AIR COMPRESSOR

Recommended for the H, F, V air brushes.  
A 115 volt, 3.0 amp compressor with an on/off switch. Delivers about 17 p.s.i., and 40lbs of pressure.



D220R - AIR COMPRESSOR \$159.00

1 - 20%

## L-SPRAYER

The L-Sprayer applies heavy glazes, paints, lacquers, and varnishes. The metal color cup has a one quart capacity. Purchase 3/8" nylon airhose separately. Specify 1,2,3,4 tips



L SPRAYER \$89.50  
10% Discount

## AIR HOSES

A1/8" AIR HOSE - 6' METAL W/COUPLINGS(MT)  
\$11.65



H 3/16" GLAZE GUN HOSE 6' \$11.95  
(For Glaze Gun 62-2-3)



IN LINE MOISTURE TRAP \$34.00



NO DISCOUNT ON PARTS & HOSES

6/22/21

## VL AIRBRUSH SET

This double action lets you adjust airflow and fluid flow with the same operating button. Set includes airbrush, color cup, 2 color bottles, bottle with cap, 2 color adjustment parts, hanger, 2 wrenches, air hose, and 2 air caps.

VL SET \$134.00

1 - 20%



## PAASCHE SPRAY BOOTH

Paasche offers a wide variety of Spray Booths. Everything from Bench Top requiring no external venting to Full Automotive Spray Booths.

Call Tom & Wanda to find a Booth to fit your needs.



5% Discount Plus Freight

## AIRBRUSH COLOR CUPS



HS-1-OZ

HS1 1OZ. GLASS  
\$7.95



HPS-3-OZ

HPS3 3OZ. PLASTIC  
\$7.35



HS-3-OZ

HS3 3OZ. GLASS  
\$7.95

## AIRBRUSH TIPS

### H COLOR ADJUST



SPECIFY:  
H1, H3, H5  
\$11.50ea

### H AIRCAPS



SPECIFY  
HC1, HC3, HC5  
\$5.75ea

### VL TIPS



SPECIFY:  
VLT1, VLT3,  
VLT5  
\$7.00ea

### VL NEEDLES

SPECIFY: VLN1, VLN3, VLN5  
\$7.00ea

VLN-5



WE STOCK PARTS FOR H AND VL AIRBRUSHES  
& CAN ORDER PARTS FOR ALL PAASCHE BRUSHES  
NO DISCOUNT ON PARTS & HOSES

71 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# KEMPER TOOLS 1

210 Classic Sculpture Tool \$16.29

212 Classic Sculpture Tool \$15.75

These combine smoothly finished hardwood sculpting and modeling handles with tough, sharpened steel cutting heads. Assembled with heavy duty brass ferrules, these rugged tools are suitable for most clay sculpting applications.



402 10" Wood Modeling Tool \$7.89

404 10" Wood Modeling Tool \$7.65

406 10" Wood Modeling Tool \$7.79

This group of tools offers some of the most popular shapes for cutting, slicing, smoothing and contouring of large clay work pieces. These large sturdy 10-inch tools are made from imported hardwood and have a satin smooth finish.



8" Double Wire End Tools \$9.19ea

Provide the sculptor and potter with a series of shapes designed for medium duty cutting and slicing of clay. The .055" diameter wire ends are formed from high-strength stainless steel and are firmly attached to 8" long hardwood handles with brass ferrules.



8R1-8R7 X 8" Ribbon Tool \$6.25ea

Used by potters and sculptors for medium duty clay cutting, shaping, and slicing, these 8" Ribbon Tools have cutting ends formed from high-strength sharpened stainless steel that are firmly attached to hardwood handles.



8RSS 8" Ribbon Tool Sculpting Set \$29.15

A2-X Clean Up Tool \$5.59

This tool has a deep cleaner for smoothing the inside bottom of large vessels as well as a small blade for clean-up. The blades are made from stainless steel, making this tool 8" total in length.



A3N-X Lace Tool \$3.95

This tool has a fine, sharp needle for pick-up and placement of small item (such as eyes) in addition to a special teardrop shaped foot, flat on the bottom for pressing clay/wax into place. The foot is stainless steel with a hardwood handle for a total length of 6 3/4".



A3R-X Lace Tool \$3.85

This heavy blunt needle for placement of the lace as well as a special teardrop shaped foot, flat on the bottom for pressing lace in place. The foot is stainless steel with a hardwood handle for a total length of 6 3/4".



AB-X Lace Tool \$4.15

This tool has a fine, sharp needle used for the placement of the lace as well as a blade curved with a point for pressing and cleanup. The blade is stainless steel with a hardwood handle for a total length of 6 3/4".



AL8-X, 8" Aluminum Caliper \$9.95  
AL10-X 10" Aluminum Caliper \$10.89  
AL12-X 12" Aluminum Caliper \$13.39

These lightweight and easy to handle calipers transfer measurements from model to clay for both inside and outside dimensions. They are made from a tough aluminum alloy, and are assembled with rust-free hardware that is easily adjusted by hand.



B3-X, Clean Up Tool \$4.35

This tool present a variety of shapes and sizes of blades to accommodate the ordinary as well as the intricate cleanup job. All blades are made from high quality stainless steel with a double edge keenly sharpened.



B3N-X Heavy Duty Sgarfitto \$4.25

Combination tool; one side (B3) Blade and other side (Pro) Needle.

BAS-X, Basic Tool \$1.89

Used for modeling in soft clay, cleaning seamlines, cutting and restoring detail, this unfinished all-wood tool has a sharp point at one end, a flat and square on the other, and is 7 1/2" total in length.



6 - 35 30% OFF  
36 OR MORE 40% OFF  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

72

Contact us for a complete listing of Kemper Tools



**BB-X, Clean Up Tool \$4.95**

Use both blades for smoothing those hard to reach areas of your piece as well as trimming and cleanup. Blades are made from stainless steel, making this tool 8 1/2" total in length.

**BK Ceramist Beginners Kit \$13.50**

Includes the necessary dusting brush to assist all beginners with clean up. You don't know how wonderful it is to have this brush until you see all of the dust you have blown all over the room. Brushing dust into a small pile makes for easy clean up and no dusting or vacuuming after. Kit includes K23, SPR, RS220 and DB.

**BSL-X, Ball Stylus Tool \$3.55****BSS-X, Ball Stylus Small Tool \$3.55**

Used for many applications. Decorators and crafters are finding new applications for these wonderful little tools all the time. Dots, signatures and details are all part of the fun. Each stylus is made of hardened steel and firmly set in a hardwood handle. The diameters of each ball are noted in the picture

**C3-X, Wooden Embossing Tool \$3.29****C4-X, Wooden Embossing Tool \$3.29**

Made of wood which allows for flexibility when working with paper products

**CA10 Hardwood Calipers \$13.39 COH-X Cut Out Tool Hvy Duty \$4.59**

Use this 10" tool to transfer measurements from the model to the clay and measure thickness and diameters. Made from imported hardwood with rust-free hardware that is easily adjusted by hand.



The heavier, sharp, triangular blade of this tool is designed for those thick walls of greenware and pottery. This blade is double-edged to permit reverse cuts and steady hand control, with a stainless steel blade firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 6".

**COR Cut Out Tool \$5.29**

Used to cut through wet clay as well as make cut-out designs, openings in slab clay, and clay vessels. This blade is double-edged to permit reverse cuts and allows steady hand control. This stainless steel blade is firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 5".

**CHJ JUNIOR CONE HOLDER \$5.19/PKG****CHS STND CONE HOLDER \$6.09/PKG**

These junior and standard size cone holders hold pyrometric cones in the correct position, ensuring the most accurate indication of proper firing. Constructed of heat resistant wire, they possess long life and high durability.

**CLS Clay Lift Set \$11.59****CLS-A Clay Lift Set Angle \$11.59**

Makes the creation of new decoration patterns and varied effects possible. Difficult to obtain details such as feathers, plant details, petals, and scales are easily done with spoons contoured for easy insertion, lifting and removal from moist clay. The sharpened stainless steel spoons are firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 7".

**CTK7 Ceramic Tool Kit \$38.75**

We made it easy for you. Here are seven of the most popular Kemper tools for ceramists in this convenient kit. AB, SPD, SBR, COR, K23, P5D, WLS (Shown in order from top to bottom).



6 - 35 30% OFF  
36 OR MORE 40% OFF  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

\*Limited Discount

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Contact us for a complete listing of Kemper Tools

## CUB CLEANUP BRUSH

\$7.25

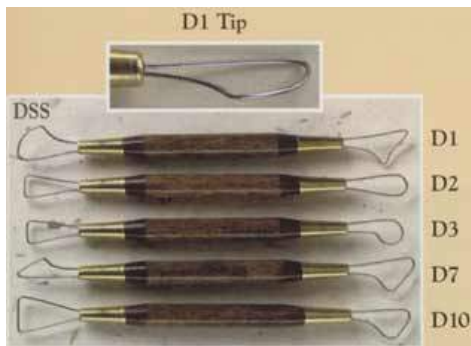


**DCL Lg Detail Carving Tool \$5.79**  
**DCS Sm Detail Carving Tool \$4.89**

Easily carve small and miniature details. They are perfect for that extra touch. The steel blades are formed and precision ground to a sharp point. The DCS tip is a .030" wide point and 5" in total length, while the DCL point is .057" wide and 5" in total length



**D1 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D2 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D3 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D4 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D6 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D7 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D8 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D9 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**  
**D10 6" Double Wire End Tool \$6.15**



**DDK Doll Detail Kit \$14.75**



**DES Doll Eye Setter LG \$4.29**  
**DES-M Doll Eye Setter MD \$3.65**



**DSS 6 Double Wire Tool Set \$26.89**

These 6", .035" diameter wire end tools provide the potter and sculptor with a series of shapes designed for light cutting and slicing as well as removing controlled amounts and shapes of clay.

**DB Greenware Dusting Brush \$6.39**

Used after cleaning to dust greenware and restore detail. This oval shaped brush has soft hair that is firmly set in a hardwood handle for a total length of 7 3/4".



**DBS Double Ball Stylus Med \$3.89**

**DBSL Double Ball Stylus Lrg \$3.95**

**DBSS Double Ball Stylus Sml \$3.95**

A favorite of dollmakers. Used to deepen grooves, shape cuticles, sculpt wrinkles and add the artists initials to their doll.



Designed for smoothing uneven areas and small bubbles on the inside bottom of large vessels, mugs and cups. This 10 1/2" long tool has stainless steel ends that are sharp and beveled



**DPC Deep Cleaner \$4.49**

**DR6 Drill Tool, Extra Fine \$8.95**  
**DR2 3/16" Drill Tool \$4.85**  
**DR4 1/4" Drill Tool \$5.25**

These tools were designed for drilling needed holes in holes in greenware by hand. The DR2 is a high carbon drill, DR4 is a cold rolled drill, and the DR6 is a #60 high speed drill.



**DS8 Doll Stringing Tool 8" \$4.15**  
**DS12 Doll Stringing Tool 12" \$4.69**  
**DS15 Doll Stringing Tool 15" \$4.69**



**DTA Dipping Tongs \$16.75**



**ELP Element Pins \$4.99**  
**ELS Element Staples \$5.99**

Hold loose kiln elements in place with these easy to insert, sharp-ended pins. These 1 1/4" pins are of a heat resistant alloy for temperatures to 2500 degrees F (Cone 13).

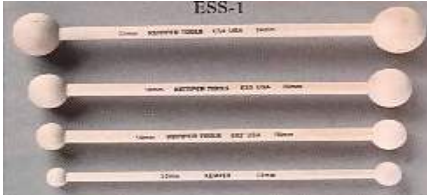


6 - 35 30%  
 36 OR MORE 40%  
 MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT



**EMBS Embossing Spoon****\$4.09**

ESO Eye Sizer 6mm-8mm	\$3.49
ES1 Eye Sizer 10mm-12mm	\$3.65
ES2 Eye Sizer 14mm-16mm	\$3.59
ES3 Eye Sizer 18mm-20mm	\$3.65
ES4 Eye Sizer 22mm-24mm	\$3.75
ES5 Eye Sizer 26mm-28mm	\$3.65
ES6 Eye Sizer 30mm-32mm	\$3.59
ESS-1 Eye Sizer Set 10mm-24mm	\$11.15
ESS-2 Eye Sizer Set 6mm-28mm	\$14.95



FRH Hard Finish Rubber, LG \$6.89  
 FRSM Hard Finish Rubber, SM \$6.19  
 FRSO Soft Finish Rubber, LG \$6.99  
 FRSS Soft Finish Rubber, SM \$5.89



FT451 Fleshing Tool \$6.49  
 FT452 Fleshing Tool \$6.49  
 FT453 Fleshing Tool \$6.49

**F96 Soft Fettling Knife****\$7.29****F97 Hard Fettling Knife****\$7.49****FCR Klay Roller****\$4.69**

Quickly and easily roll clay to the proper thickness with this Flower Clay Roller. Made to fit your hand just right, the 5" roller is made from hardwood and sanded to a smooth finish

**FTB Feather Texture Brush****\$4.09**

FW11 Sculpture Tool \$5.25  
 FW12 Sculpture Tool \$5.25  
 FW21 Sculpture Tool \$5.25  
 FW22 Sculpture Tool \$5.25  
 FW31 Sculpture Tool \$5.25  
 FW32 Sculpture Tool \$5.25

**FFTK Faux Finish Tool Kit****\$27.75**

Try the techniques of faux finishing on your piece. These exciting finishes can be done with our tools and instructions found in our painting section. Tools are available individually or as a set.

**FPC1 Flower Petal Cuper Set****\$7.95**

FWPL Lg Fluid Writer \$19.99  
 FWPS Sm Fluid Writer \$19.49

**GBC Glaze & Bisque Cutter****\$7.25****GCK Greenware Cleaning Set****\$7.09**

GF2 Greenware File Lg Crs \$5.39  
 GF3 Greenware File Sm Crs \$5.19  
 GFF Greenware File Skinny \$2.45



GPL Gold Pen Large \$19.75  
 GPS Gold Pen Small \$19.25

**GPSC Gold Pen Stem Cleaner****\$6.15**

GSF Grizzly Snder, Fine \$5.59  
 GSP Grizzly Snder, Coarse \$5.59

**HB1 Hake Brush****\$9.85**

HC1 Round Hole Cutter 3/16 \$5.09  
 HC1A Round Hole Cutter 1/4 \$5.19  
 HC2 Round Hole Cutter 5/16 \$4.69  
 HC3 Round Hole Cutter 1/2 \$5.85  
 HC4 Round Hole Cutter 7/8 \$12.15



6 - 35 30% OFF  
 36 OR MORE 40% OFF  
 MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

HCP1 Round Hole Punch 3/16 \$9.95  
HCP2 Round Hole Punch 1/4 \$11.45



HCS1 Square Hole Punch 3/32 \$6.35  
HCS2 Square Hole Punch 1/8 \$6.99  
HCS3 Square Hole Punch 3/16 \$8.29  
HCS4 Square Hole Punch 1/8 \$9.35



HM1 Handle Maker (Picture) \$3.69  
HM2 Handle Maker (Mug) \$3.75



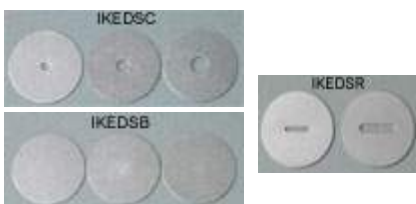
HTS High Temp Stamen Wire \$4.99  
HTS High Temp 150' Wire \$35.25



HTW High Temp Wire \$8.25  
HTW-150 High Temp 150' \$52.59



IKED12C Ikeg Disk 1/2RND \$4.49  
IKED14C Ikeg Disk 1/4RND \$4.49  
IKED1R Ikeg Disk 1/8RIBB \$4.49  
IKED38C Ikeg Disk 3/8RND \$4.49  
IKED5R Ikeg Disk 5/8RIBB \$4.49  
IKEDSB Ikeg Blank Disk St \$10.75  
IKEDSC Ikeg Circle Hole St \$10.75  
IKEDSR Ikeg Ribbon Hole St \$10.79

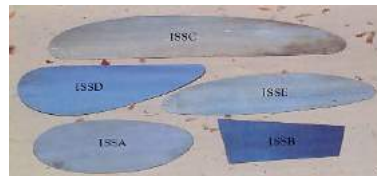


IKEGDS Replacement Disk St \$15.35  
JA2, JA3, JA7, JA10, JA12, JA13, JA14, JA16, JA19, JA20  
6" Wood Modeling Tool \$1.99ea

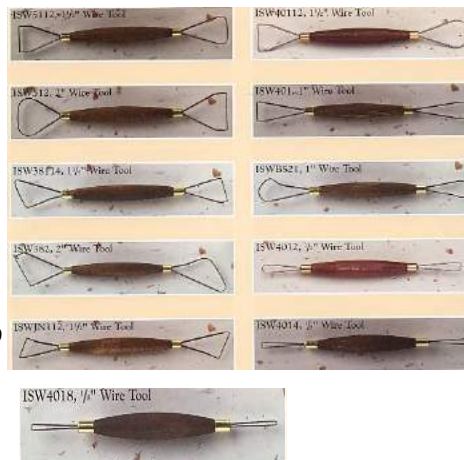
ISF114 Industrial Finniser 1 1/4" \$37.69  
ISF134 Industrial Finniser 1 3/4" \$38.25  
ISF212 Industrial Finniser 2 1/2" \$38.49  
ISRC3 Industrial Rake 3" Curved \$39.89  
ISRC5 Industrial Rake 5" Curved \$43.89  
ISRS3 Industrial Rake 3" Straight \$38.79  
ISRS4 Industrial Rake 4" Straight \$41.35  
ISRS6 Industrial Rake 6" Straight \$44.49



ISSA "A" Industrial Steel Scraper \$9.85  
ISSB "B" Industrial Steel Scraper \$9.35  
ISSC "C" Industrial Steel Scraper \$14.65  
ISSD "D" Industrial Steel Scraper \$9.85  
ISSE "E" Industrial Steel Scraper \$11.55



ISW38114 1 1/4" Industrial Model Wire \$40.49  
ISW382 2" Industrial Model Wire \$41.35  
ISW401 1" Industrial Model Wire \$41.35  
ISW40112 1 1/2" Industrial Model Wire \$41.35  
ISW4012 1/2" Industrial Model Wire \$38.79  
ISW4014 1/4" Industrial Model Wire \$38.79  
ISW4018 1/8" Industrial Model Wire \$40.65  
ISW51112 1 1/2" Industrial Model Wire \$41.35  
ISW512 2" Industrial Model Wire \$41.35  
ISW521 1" Industrial Model Wire \$40.65  
ISWJN112 1 1/2" Industrial Model Wire \$38.69



JA104 8" Wood Model Tool \$2.09  
JA132 8" Wood Model Tool \$2.09  
JA137 8" Wood Model Tool \$2.09



JAS 6" Wood Modeling Set \$19.59



6 - 35 30%  
36 OR MORE 40%  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

\*Limited Discount

76

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



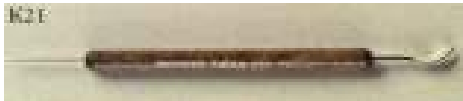
JPS Primary Sculpting Tool \$16.39



K20 Recess Smoother Tool \$5.49



K21 Recess Lace Tool \$4.15



K23 Clean Up Tool \$4.29

K24 Clean Up Tool \$4.95



K25 Incising Tool \$4.49



K26 Finger Tool \$4.59



K27 Sgraffito Tool \$4.95



K31 Zig Zag Saw \$5.29

K32 Zig Zag Saw Hvy Duty \$5.65



K33 Spongette \$5.99

K33L Spongette Long Handle \$6.65



K34 Trimmer Knife \$3.89



K35 Wire Clay Cutter \$4.39

K36 Nylon Clay Cutter \$4.99



K37T Wire Clay Cutter Twist \$5.09



K38 Wire Clay Cutter 36" EXTRA LONG \$4.54



K43-X BudSetter \$2.59



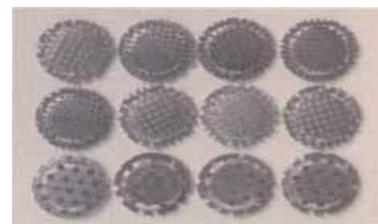
K45 Klay Gun \$23.49



K45D Klay Gun Disk Set \$6.15



K45DS K45 Disk Set, Screens \$4.39



K46 Leaf Cutter Set \$13.35



K50 Rose Cutter Set \$13.35



KDP-X Kraft Pan \$0.39

KDSP Kraft Spatula \$0.79



KDS13 Decorator Set \$20.99

KDS24 Decorator Set \$20.99



\*KRS1 Rose Stick Set \$3.45



KSP1 Special Ribbon Tool \$7.95

KSP4 Special Ribbon Tool \$7.09



LFC Lady Finger Tool Coarse \$5.19

LFF Lady Finger Tool Fine \$5.19

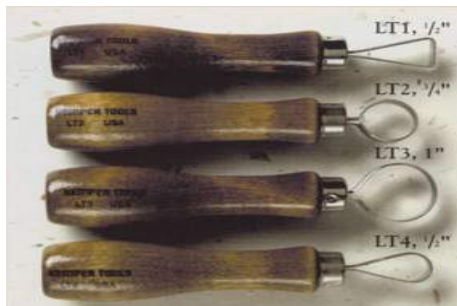
LFM Lady Finger Tool Med \$5.19



LFTS Lady Finger Tool Set \$12.79

6 - 35 30%  
36 OR MORE 40%  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

LT1 Loop Tool 1/2" Triangle \$5.25  
 LT2 Loop Tool 3/4" Triangle \$5.25  
 LT3 Loop Tool 1" Circle \$5.25  
 LT4 Loop Tool 1/2" Teardrop \$5.25  
 LT5 Loop Tool 3/4" Teardrop \$5.25  
 LT6 Loop Tool 1 1/4" Tdrop \$5.25  
 LT7 Loop Tool 1 1/8" Tdrop \$5.25  
 LT8 Loop Tool 1 3/4" Triagle \$5.25



MDT Multi Drill Tool \$4.39



MFTS Multi Finger Tool Set \$7.39



MG1 Morning Glory Fluted Tool \$3.79



MKN Mold Knife

\$7.19



MR1 MINI Tool #1  
 MR2 MINI Tool #2  
 MR3 MINI Tool #3  
 MR4 MINI Tool #4  
 MR5 MINI Tool #5  
 MR6 MINI Tool #6  
 MRS MINI Tool  
 Set MR1 - MR6

\$4.59  
 \$4.59  
 \$4.59  
 \$4.59  
 \$4.59  
 \$4.59

\$25.49



P2 Palette Knife

\$1.19



P5D palette Knife 2 1/2"

\$7.89

PA-MINI Palette Knife Mini

\$5.99



PAD35 Wooden Paddle

\$10.49



PAS Patching Spatula

\$5.19



PCSST Star Set

\$17.99



PCSR Round Set

\$16.79



PCSH Heart Set

\$17.45



PCSSQ Square Set

\$18.85



PCSTR Triangle Set

\$18.49



PCSL Lilac Set

\$16.75



6 - 35 30%  
 36 OR MORE 40%  
 MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# KEMPER TOOLS 8

# KEMPER TOOLS®

## PCSO Oval Set

\$17.15



## PCB Porcelain Clean Brush \$11.95



## PCN Potter's Cutoff Needle \$1.40



## PCST Teardrop Set

\$16.99

## PCSTL 3 LG Teardrop Set

\$14.49

## PCSTS 4 SM Teardrop Set

\$15.59



## PL1 Pot Lifter 6" Wide

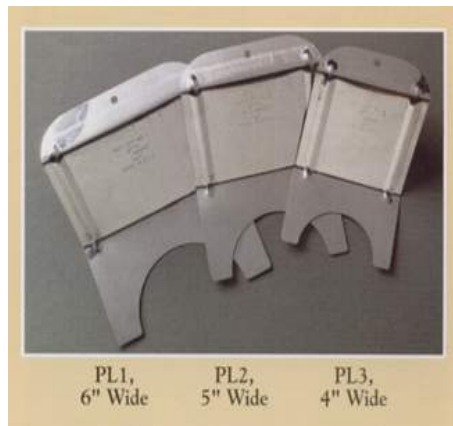
\$15.25

## PL2 Pot Lifter 5" Wide

\$14.75

## PL3 Pot Lifter 4" Wide

\$14.49



## PCSF Flower Set

\$17.49

## PCSFL 3 LG Flower Set

\$14.39

## PCSFS 4 SM Flower Set

\$14.95



## PCSB Basic Set 3/4"

\$18.29

## PCSA Basic Set 5/8"

\$17.99

## PCS1 Basic Set 1/2"

\$15.45

## PCS2 Basic Set 7/16"

\$15.49

## PCS3 Basic Set 3/8"

\$16.49

## PCS4 Basic Set 5/16"

\$14.35

## PCS5 Basic Set 3/16"

\$14.69



BASIC SET 3/4", PCSB

PCSB Basic Set 3/4"	PCRB, PCRE, PCRT, PCRH
PCSA Basic Set 5/8"	PCAR, PCAE, PCAT, PCAH
PCS1 Basic Set 1/2"	PC1R, PC1E, PC1T, PC1H
PCS2 Basic Set 7/16"	PC2R, PC2E, PC2T, PC2H
PCS3 Basic Set 3/8"	PC3R, PC3E, PC3T, PC3H
PCS4 Basic Set 5/16"	PC4R, PC4E, PC4T, PC4H
PCS5 Basic Set 3/16"	PC5R, PC5E, PC5T, PC5H

## PNH Potter's Needle Hvy

\$2.39



## PRO Tool

\$3.39



## PT1 Piercing Tool Fine

\$3.09

## PT2 Piercing Tool Hvy Duty

\$3.99

## PT3 Piercing Dbl End Fine

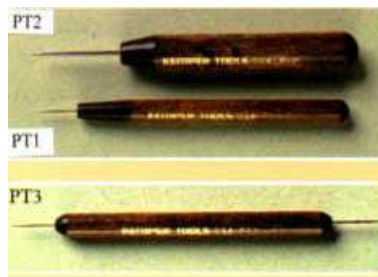
\$3.95

## PT4 Piercing Tool Hvy Duty

\$3.75

## PT5 Piercing Tool Hvy Duty

\$3.59



## PTK Pottery Tool Kit

\$29.75



## QKT Quilling Tool

\$3.49



## R1 6' Ribbon Tool

\$4.85

## R2 6' Ribbon Tool

\$4.85

## R3 6' Ribbon Tool

\$4.85

## R4 6' Ribbon Tool

\$4.85

## R5 6' Ribbon Tool

\$4.85



## RBOO Double O Rib

\$15.95



## RB1 Potter's Rib 4 1/8"

\$7.45

## RB2 Potter's Rib 4 1/4"

\$6.75

## RB3 Potter's Rib 4 1/4"

\$6.29

## RB4 Potter's Rib 3 1/2"

\$7.15

## RB5 Potter's Rib 5 3/4"

\$9.29

## RB6 Potter's Rib 4 1/8"

\$7.99

## RB7 Potter's Rib 4"

\$6.85

## RB8 Potter's Rib 5 4/4"

\$8.35



6 - 35 30% 36 OR MORE 40%  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

79

1/02/23

# KEMPER TOOLS 9

RBT1 Texture	Rib 1"	\$9.39
RBT2 Texture	Rib 2"	\$9.65
RBT3 Texture	Rib 3"	\$9.65
RBT4 Texture	Rib 4"	\$9.65
RBT5 Texture	Rib 5"	\$9.65
RBT6 Texture	Rib 6"	\$9.65
RBT7 Texture	Rib 7"	\$9.65
RBT8 Texture	Rib 8"	DISC.



RDS Rubber Detailer Sm \$4.09

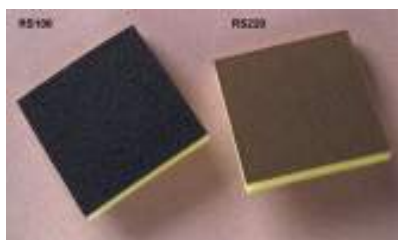
RE2 Ribbon Tool	8 3/8"	\$15.49
RE3 Ribbon Tool	9 3/4"	\$15.49
RE4 Ribbon Tool	8 1/4"	\$15.49



RK37 Raku Tongs	37 Degre	\$66.09
RK45 Raku Tongs	45 Degre	\$68.59



RS100 Rubber Scruber	100G	\$2.35
RS220 Rubber Scruber	220G	\$2.55



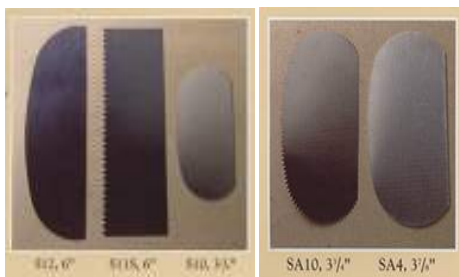
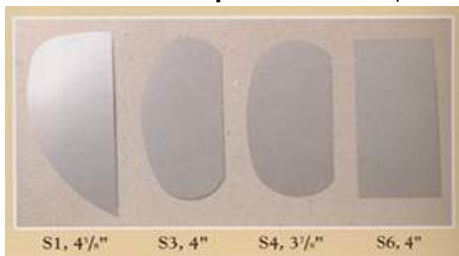
RSS 6" Ribbon Sculpt Set \$22.39



RTC Rubber Texture Comb \$8.89



S1 Steel Scraper	\$3.05
S3 Steel Scraper	\$3.15
S4 Steel Scraper	\$3.09
S6 Steel Scraper	\$2.80
S10 Steel Scraper	\$3.59
S11 Steel Scraper	\$3.85
S11S Steel Scraper	\$4.39
S12 Steel Scraper	
SA4 Steel Scraper	
SA10 Steel Scraper	\$3.69



SB Klay Slicing Blades \$6.75



## KEMPER TOOLS

SBR-R Saber Saw \$5.299



SBT Spatter Brush \$8.19



SBTL Spatter Brush Tool \$11.49



SCL Stem Cleaner Large \$4.59



SCP Scalpel Plastic Handle \$2.35



SDS Sculpting Detail Stylus \$3.65



SKT-12 Scratch Tool Knives \$13.09



SLD Scratch & Lift Duster \$7.49



SLT Scratch & Lift Tool \$5.89

SLT-12 Scratch & Lift Knives \$13.65



SMS Stilt Mark Stone \$4.59



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

80

6 - 35 30% 36 OR MORE 40%  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT



# KEMPER TOOLS 10 KEMPER TOOLS®

SPC20-25 Wing Nut Shoulder Plate Connector \$2.79

SPC30-35 Wing Nut Shoulder Plate Connector \$2.89

SPC40-45 Wing Nut Shoulder Plate Connector \$2.89

SPD Salt & Pepper Drill \$7.99



SPN Stein Pin & Nut (12 ea) \$6.39  
SPN-1 Stein Pin & Nut (1 ea) \$1.19



SPG Sponge Holder \$7.65  
SPR Sponge \$0.95



SPUS Sticker-Picker Upper \$3.40



SSF Sponge Sander Fine 320-400 Grit \$3.35

SSSF Sponge Sander Super Fine 500-600 Grit \$3.95

SSUF Sponge Sander Ultra Fine 800-1000 Grit \$3.45



STB Slip Training Bottle \$4.49



STCS Spray Tip Cleaner Set \$8.79



STH Sculptors Thumb \$11.29



SWB Scratch Wire Brush \$4.99



SWZ Swizzle Stick \$5.19



TGR2 1/16" Drill Bit \$16.25

TGR3 3/32" Drill Bit \$16.25

TGR4 1/8" Drill Bit \$16.25

TGRS 3 Piece Drill Bit Set \$46.49

TRM Commercial Trim Knife \$8.05



TS1 Throwing Stick \$18.79

TS2 Throwing Stick \$18.09



TT1 Turning Tool Teardrop L \$15.75

TT2 Turning Tool Teardrop S \$15.75

TT3 Turning Tool Triangle \$15.75

TT4 Turning Tool Right Hand \$15.75

TT5 Turning Tool Left Hand \$15.75

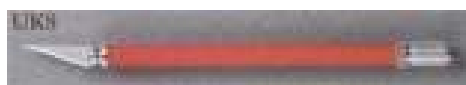


UK Utility Knife \$5.99

UKR UK Blades \$4.39



UKS Utility Knife Soft Handle \$8.79



W1A 6" Wire & Wood Tool \$8.29

W1C 6" Wire & Wood Tool \$7.99

W1D 6" Wire & Wood Tool \$8.19

W2A 6" Wire & Wood Tool \$7.99

W3E 6" Wire & Wood Tool \$8.09

W5 6" Wire & Wood Tool \$7.89



\* Limited Discount

# KEMPER TOOLS 11 KEMPER TOOLS®

W21 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.35
W22 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.35
W23 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.35
W24 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.35
W25 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.35
W26 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.35



**WBEF Wire Brush Extra Fine \$5.79**

WE8A 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$11.49
WE8B 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$11.19
WE8C 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$11.19
WE8D 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$11.29
WE8E 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$11.29



**WG2 Fine Texture Brush \$5.55**



**WLS Wire Loop Sgraffito \$5.35**



**WOT Wipe Out Tool \$8.39**



**WS Wire Stylus \$5.69**



**WSPG Wool Sea Sponge 3" \$3.89**



WT1 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.45
WT3 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT5 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.75
WT11 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.19
WT15 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89



WT2 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT4 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT6 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT12 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT16 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89



WT19 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.75
WT21 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.75
WT27 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT29 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.75



WT18 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT20 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT22 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT26 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89
WT28 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.89



**ATCG Clay Gun & Disks \$12.25**



**APTK8 Pottery Tool Kit 8pc.  
Price \$14.49**



Each tool is carefully selected for the beginner in mind. Also perfect for economy minded pros! Set contains loop tool, potters rib, needle, box work shaper, hydra sponge, steel shaper, wire clay cutter and double end wire tool.

**APTK9 Pottery Tool Kit 9pc.  
Price - \$19.99**



Each tool is carefully selected for the beginner in mind. Also perfect for economy minded pros! Set contains loop tool, potters rib, needle, box work shaper, hydra sponge, steel shaper, wire clay cutter, double end wire tool & F97 Fetting Knife.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

6 - 35 30% 36 OR MORE 40%  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT



# KEMPER TOOLS 12 KEMPER TOOLS®

W1A 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.89
W1C 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.59
W1D 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.79
W2A 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.59
W3E 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.69
W5 6" Wire & Wood Tool	\$7.49



W21 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$6.85
W22 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$6.95
W23 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$6.95
W24 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$6.95
W25 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$6.95
W26 5" Wire & Wood Tool	\$6.95



## WBEF Wire Brush Extra Fine \$5.50

WE8A 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$10.55
WE8B 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$10.35
WE8C 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$10.35
WE8D 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$10.45
WE8E 8" Wire & Wood Tool	\$10.89



WG2 Fine Texture Brush	\$5.05
------------------------	--------



WLS Wire Loop Sgraffito	\$4.84
-------------------------	--------



WOT Wipe Out Tool	\$8.15
-------------------	--------



WS Wire Stylus	\$5.40
----------------	--------



WSPG Wool Sea Sponge 3"	\$3.69
-------------------------	--------



WT1 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.19
WT3 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.39
WT5 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.39
WT11 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.19
WT15 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.59



WT2 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.69
WT4 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.69
WT6 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.69
WT12 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.59
WT16 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.59



WT19 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.49
WT21 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.49
WT27 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.59
WT29 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.49



WT18 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.69
WT20 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.59
WT22 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.59
WT26 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.69
WT28 6" Wood Model Tool	\$5.69



WTCES Childrens Sculpt Tool	\$2.65
-----------------------------	--------

ATCG Clay Gun & Disksl	\$11.69
------------------------	---------



PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

6 - 35 30% 36 OR MORE 40%  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

# TOOLS & PACKAGED TOOLS

## APTK8 Pottery Tool Kit 8pc.



Price \$14.49

Each tool is carefully selected for the beginner in mind. Also perfect for economy minded pros! Set contains loop tool, potters rib, needle, box work shaper, hydra sponge, steel shaper, wire clay cutter and double end wire tool.

3 or more 20% Off 6 or more 30% Off

## APTK9 Pottery Tool Kit 9pc.



Price - \$18.19

Each tool is carefully selected for the beginner in mind. Also perfect for economy minded pros! Set contains loop tool, potters rib, needle, box work shaper, hydra sponge, steel shaper, wire clay cutter, double end wire tool & F97 Fettling Knife.(Not Shown).

6 or more 30% Off 36 or more 40% Off

## Scott Creek Die Sets

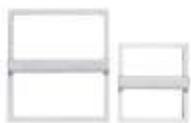
- SC02 - \$22.95 DieKit  
 SC034 - \$44.95 (8) Handle Die Kit  
 SC035 - \$44.95 (8) Shape & Coil Dies  
 SC036 - \$44.95 (8) Tile Trim Kit  
 SC039- \$41.00 (8) Hollow Die Set

Scott Creek Pottery website  
for pictures of sets.

Die Sets 3 or More 10% Off

## Scott Creek Tile Cutters

Sturdy 4" or 6" square cast aluminum tile cutter with beveled cutting edge. Slightly over sized to accommodate for shrinkage.



4" \$43.95

6" \$68.95

## Scott Creek Pottery XL Clay Gun



This is our larger handheld extruder that will hold up to 5-6 pounds of clay. The 15" threaded barrel and cup allow for easy cleaning, loading, and die changes. All Clay Gun 2" handheld extruder dies will fit this extruder. The XL Clay Gun includes a 1/2" coil die and two blank dies to customize to your needs.

PRICE \$82.95

3 - 10% Off

## Closeout All Stainless Steel Tile Cutters



Thick, high quality stainless steel, designed for heavy usage. Comes in four styles.

Size	Price
2" Tile Cutter	\$43.00
4 1/4" Tile Cutter	\$47.50
6" Tile Cutter	\$51.00
8" Tile Cutter	\$54.00
6" Round Cutter	\$51.00

2 - 20% Off

## Aprons 2 - Different Styles



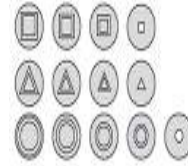
36" Studio Apron, generously cut from heavy-duty.  
Price \$20.95ea

42" Wheel Throwers Apron,  
designed to protect the full body.

Price \$26.95

## Scott Creek Aluminum Die Set

Used with 4" Extruders  
24pc Set



Price - \$149.95

3 - 10% Off

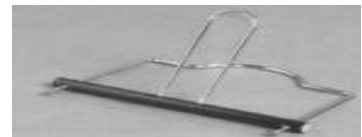
## Scott Creek Pottery Super Duper Clay Gun



This is an exceptionally handy, rugged, extruder for making small runs of a particular form. The standard Clay Gun comes with a 10" threaded barrel and cap. We're sure you will find many uses for this handy tool in your studio or classroom. All Clay Gun 2" handheld extruder dies will fit this extruder. Includes a 1/2" coil die and two blank dies to customize to your needs. This Clay Gun holds about 3-4 pounds of clay.

PRICE \$58.95

3 - 10% Off



Adjustable Table Clay Slicer 7". Comes with extra wire. Ideal for accurately cutting slabs, tiles & extrusions

Closeout

Price \$17.00

3 - 20%

## CG Clay Gun with 19 Dies



Closeout

This clay gun with its 19 interchangeable dies allows the user to create many exciting shapes for decorative effects.

Price - \$9.99

3 - 20% Off 6 - 30% Off

## Mecca Tools Wood Stamps

- A - \$5.00 D - \$7.00 B - \$5.50  
 E - \$7.50 C - \$6.00  
 Short Handle Text Roller \$11.00  
 Long Handle Text Roller \$16.00  
 Wide Texture Rollers \$13.00  
 Handles \$14.00  
 Sponge Sticks \$8.00  
 V-Roller \$13.00  
 Small Turntable \$20.00

















































2 or more 10% Discount

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# LEAVES

Creating leaf impressions in clay has never been easier. These silicon rubber leaf mats are designed to create realistic leaf impressions in clay and can be used to also create applique pieces. Each leaf is made by hand and therefore is slightly unique from the next, just like real leaves. The veins in these rubber leaves are more pronounced than on real leaves to help transfer the patterns into clay. Often times impressions made with real leaves are covered or distorted by glaze, but the deeper grooves made by these rubber leaf mats will help prevent that distortion.

<b>Arrowhead</b>  \$12.00	<b>Cabbage Small</b>  \$8.00	<b>Cabbage Large</b>  \$12.00	<b>Canna</b>  \$12.00	<b>Cinera</b>  \$7.50	<b>Grape Large</b>  \$9.50
<b>Hydanga</b>  \$12.00	<b>Oak Large</b>  \$10.00	<b>Sunflower</b>  \$12.00	<b>Sycamore</b>  \$12.00	<b>Water Lily Large</b>  \$12.00	<b>Water Lily Pads</b>  \$9.00
<b>Wild Cincera</b>  \$10.00	<b>Wild Gourd</b>  \$12.00	<b>Apple</b>  \$10.00	<b>Berry</b>  \$10.00	<b>Cherry</b>  \$10.75	<b>Dahlia</b>  \$10.75
<b>Daisy</b>  \$7.50	<b>Dogwood</b>  \$10.75	<b>Gardenia</b>  \$7.95	<b>Geranium</b>  \$6.95	<b>Grape</b>  \$9.50	<b>Holly Small</b>  \$7.95
<b>Holly Large</b>  \$7.95	<b>Iris Small</b>  \$6.95	<b>Ivy</b>  \$6.50	<b>Japanese Morning Glory</b>  \$8.95	<b>Lantana</b>  \$8.50	<b>Lemon</b>  \$8.95
<b>Lilac</b>  \$10.75	<b>Lilly of Valley</b>  \$7.50	<b>Magnolia</b>  \$8.95	<b>Maple</b>  \$12.00	<b>Morning Glory</b>  \$10.75	<b>Mum</b>  \$12.00
<b>Oak Small</b>  \$12.00	<b>Pansy Small</b>  \$7.50	<b>Pansy Large</b>  \$7.50	<b>Peach</b>  \$7.95	<b>Poinsettia Small</b>  \$8.50	<b>Poinsettia Medium</b>  \$7.50
<b>Poinsettia Large</b>  \$7.50	<b>Rose Small</b>  \$8.50	<b>Rose Large</b>  \$8.95	<b>Small Assorted</b>  \$7.50	<b>Strawberry</b>  \$8.95	<b>Sweet Pea</b>  \$7.50

# Royal BRUSHES

## BRUSHES 1

SINGLE BRUSHES:  
3 - 20% 6 - 30%  
May Assort For Discount

### GOLDEN TAKLON BRUSHES

SERIES SIZE PRICE

**150\*\***  
(SQUARE  
SHADER)  
0 \$5.20  
2 \$5.30  
4 \$6.45  
6 \$7.20  
8 \$6.45  
10 \$10.30  
12 \$12.75



**155 Disc.**  
(SHORT  
SHADERS)  
2 \$3.75  
4 \$4.60  
6 \$5.15  
8 \$6.05  
10 \$7.40



**160\*\***  
(ANGULAR  
SHADERS)  
1/8 \$5.95  
1/4 \$7.90  
3/8 \$9.90  
1/2 \$12.40  
3/4 \$21.55



**170\*\***  
FILBERT/ CAT S  
TONGUE  
2/0 \$5.75  
0 \$6.10  
2 \$6.50  
4 \$7.00  
6 \$8.15  
8 \$9.60



**250\*\***  
(DETAIL/  
ROUND)  
20/0 \$5.00  
10/0 \$5.00  
5/0 \$5.00  
3/0 \$5.00  
0 \$5.00  
1 \$5.10  
3 \$6.35  
5 \$7.90  
8 \$10.45  
10 \$13.95



**585\*\***  
(LONG  
SCRIPT  
LINER)  
20/0 \$5.00  
10/0 \$3.60  
5/0 \$3.60  
0 \$3.65



**595\*\***  
(SHORT  
MINI LINER)  
20/0 \$3.65  
10/0 \$5.00  
5/0 \$5.00  
0 \$5.00



**600**  
(FAN)  
2/0 \$6.90  
2 \$8.15  
4 \$10.50  
6 \$14.00  
8 \$15.65



**610 Disc.**  
(ANGLE  
RIDGE)  
1/4 \$6.00  
1/2 \$9.90



**620**  
(FLAT  
RIDGE)  
1/4 \$9.00  
1/2 \$15.80



SERIES SIZE PRICE

**630**  
(OVAL RIDGE)  
1/4 \$13.80  
1/2 \$17.60



**640**  
(TRIANGULAR)  
1/4 \$12.65  
3/8 \$14.10  
1/2 \$16.80



**700**  
(GLAZE/  
WASH)  
1/2 \$11.00  
3/4 \$17.65  
1 \$26.00



**950**  
(OVAL)  
1/2 \$15.50  
3/4 \$22.20  
1 \$38.00



### ONYX BRUSHES

SERIES SIZE PRICE

**4150**  
(SHADERS)  
2 \$6.30  
4 \$7.70  
6 \$8.55  
8 \$10.00  
10 \$12.25  
12 \$15.10



**4160**  
(ANGULAR  
SHADERS)  
1/8 \$7.15  
1/4 \$9.40  
3/8 \$11.70  
1/2 \$14.65  
3/4 \$25.00



**4170**  
(FILBERT/  
CATS  
TONGUE)  
2/0 \$6.75  
0 \$7.30  
2 \$7.75  
4 \$8.25  
6 \$9.70  
8 \$11.40



**4250**  
(DETAIL  
ROUNDS)  
20/0 \$6.00  
10/0 \$6.00  
5/0 \$6.00  
3/0 \$6.00  
0 \$6.00  
1 \$6.15  
3 \$7.60  
5 \$9.40  
6 \$9.85  
8 \$12.40  
10 \$16.50



**4585**  
(LONG  
SCRIPT  
LINER)  
20/0 \$4.25  
10/0 \$4.25  
5/0 \$4.30  
0 \$4.30  
1 \$4.35  
4 \$5.70



**4595**  
(SHORT  
MINI  
LINER)  
20/0 \$6.00  
10/0 \$6.00  
5/0 \$6.00  
0 \$6.00  
1 \$6.00



**4600**  
(FANS)  
2 \$10.00  
4 \$13.00  
6 \$17.45  
8 \$20.00



**4700**  
(GLAZE  
WASH)  
1/2 \$14.50  
3/4 \$22.40  
1 \$38.00



\*\*INDICATES AVAILABLE IN SHORT OR LONG HANDLE

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# BRUSHES 2

## ROYAL BRUSHES

SINGLE BRUSHES:  
3 - 20% 6 - 30%  
May Assort for Discount

### PURE SABLE ARTIST BRUSHES

**SERIES**      **SIZE**      **PRICE**

**3150**  
(SHADER)      2      \$4.65  
4      \$6.00  
6      \$7.00  
8      \$7.50  
10      \$11.00



**3155**  
(SHORT SHADER)      2      \$5.00  
4      \$6.50  
6      \$7.50  
8      \$8.00  
10      \$14.00  
12      \$16.00



**3170**  
(FILBERT/ CATS TONGUE)      0      \$4.25  
2      \$5.30  
4      \$7.00  
6      \$10.00  
8      \$16.00



**3250**  
(DETAIL/ ROUND)      10/0      \$5.00  
5/0      \$5.10  
3/0      \$5.10  
0      \$5.40  
1      \$5.95  
2      \$7.35  
3      \$8.65  
4      \$9.95  
5      \$11.05  
6      \$12.05  
7      \$15.50  
8      \$16.30



**3585**  
( LONG SCRIPT LINER )      20/0      \$6.00  
10/0      \$6.00  
3/0      \$6.25  
0      \$6.60  
2      \$7.00



**3595**  
(SHORT MINI LINER)      20/0      \$4.75  
10/0      \$4.75  
3/0      \$4.75  
0      \$5.00  
2      \$5.30



### NATURAL BRISTLE BRUSHES

**325**  
(STENCILS)      2      \$2.40  
4      \$2.90  
6      \$3.90  
8      \$4.60  
10      \$5.00  
12      \$5.90



**355\*\***  
(NATURAL BRISTLE ROUNDS)      0      \$2.25  
1      \$2.35  
3      \$2.70  
5      \$3.40  
8      \$4.80  
10      \$6.75



**SERIES**      **SIZE**      **PRICE**

**455\*\***  
(STANDARD WHITE BRISTLE FLATS )      0      \$2.25  
1      \$2.35  
3      \$2.70  
5      \$3.40  
8      \$4.80  
10      \$6.75



**725**  
(SOFT OX GLAZE )      1/2      \$4.40  
3/4      \$4.95  
1      \$6.25



**726**  
(STIFF OX GLAZE )      1/2      \$3.75  
3/4      \$4.40  
1      \$5.65



**729**  
NATURAL DUSTER      2      \$2.75  
4      \$3.50



**730**  
(MINI MOPS)      SMALL      \$3.00  
MEDIUM      \$3.50



**735**  
(OVAL MOPS)      1/2      \$4.00  
3/4      \$5.90  
1      \$8.35



**780**  
(DEERFOOT STIPPLER)      1/8      \$2.75  
1/4      \$3.50  
3/8      \$4.40  
1/2      \$5.65



### DELUXE WHITE BRISTLE BRUSHES

**825**  
(STIFF FANS)      2      \$6.35  
4      \$8.15  
6      \$10.00  
8      \$12.90  
10      \$16.50



**835**  
(SOFT FANS)      2      \$6.35  
4      \$6.85  
6      \$8.15  
8      \$9.55  
10      \$11.55



**1355\***  
(DELUXE WHITE BRISTLE ROUNDS INTERLOCKED)      1      \$5.25  
2      \$5.75  
3      \$6.20  
4      \$6.90  
5      \$7.35  
6      \$9.00  
7      \$9.55  
8      \$9.70  
9      \$13.25  
10      \$13.35  
12      \$23.65  
14      \$35.00



\*\* INDICATES AVAILABLE IN SHORT OR LONG HANDLE

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# SILVERFALCON BRUSHES

## BRUSHES 3

SINGLE BRUSHES:

3 - 20% 6 - 30%

May Assort for Discounts

### WHITE BRISTLE BRUSHES (CONT.)

**SERIES**      **SIZE**      **PRICE**

#### 1455\*

(DELUXE WHITE	1	\$5.15
BRISTLE	3	\$6.20
FLAT	5	\$7.20
INTERLOCKED)	8	\$9.45
	10	\$13.95



#### 1555

(DELUXE WHITE	2	\$6.65
BRISTLE	4	\$8.00
FILBERTS)	6	\$10.70
	8	\$12.65
	10	\$16.20



### WHITE NYLON BRUSHES

<b>1150</b>	2	\$3.05
(SHADERS)	4	\$3.70
	6	\$3.95
	8	\$4.75
	10	\$5.90



#### 1160

(ANGULAR	1/8	\$3.00
SHADERS)	1/4	\$3.95
	3/8	\$5.15
	1/2	\$6.45
	3/4	\$9.45
	1	\$12.60



#### 1170

(FILBERT/ CATS TONGUE)	2/0	\$2.65
	2	\$3.95
	4	\$4.20
	6	\$4.40
	8	\$4.75



#### 1303\*\*

(DETAIL	10/0	\$2.55
ROUNDS)	5/0	\$2.55
	3/0	\$2.55
	0	\$2.65
	1	\$3.15
	3	\$3.35
	5	\$3.90
	8	\$5.75



#### 1503

(LONG SCRIPT	20/0	\$2.60
LINERS)	10/0	\$2.60
	5/0	\$2.60
	0	\$2.70
	2	\$2.85



#### 1505

(LONG SCRIPT	20/0	\$2.60
LINERS)	10/0	\$2.60
	5/0	\$2.60
	0	\$2.60



#### 1703

WASH/GLAZE	1/2	\$9.85
	3/4	\$10.60



### BRUSH TUBS



### MULTI BINS



PRICE ON EITHER ONLY \$6.95ea

### BAMBOO BLENDER BRUSHES

ITEM #	WIDTH	PRICE
HB-3	1 "	\$2.50ea
HB-6	2"	\$3.75ea
HB-8	2 1/2"	\$5.00ea
HB-12	4"	\$5.50ea
HB-16	5"	\$6.25ea



Various Brush Assortments Available  
- In Display Cases Ask For Details-

### Harold's Brush Easy Clean



1 - \$4.50ea

6 - 20% 12 - 40% off

\*\*Indicates Available In Short Or Long Handle

(SEE WEBPAGE FOR PICTURES.)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# MAYCO BRUSHES

## Glaze Brushes

<u>Size</u>	<u>Price</u>	
BB-110 1' Basic Glaze	\$5.05	
CB-106 #6 Script Liner	\$7.00	
CB-110 #10/0 Liner	\$5.05	
CB-200 #0 Detail	\$4.75	
CB-202 #2 Detail Liner	\$4.75	
CB-210 #10/0 Detail Liner	\$4.45	
CB-220 #2/0 Detail Liner	\$4.45	
CB-248 #20/0 Detail Spoiler	\$4.75	
CB-250 #5/0 Detail Spoiler	\$4.75	
CB-308 #8 Flat Shader	\$6.25	
CB-310 #10 Flat shader	\$8.25	
CB-404 #4 Pointed Round	\$5.30	
CB-406 #6 Pointed Round	\$6.35	
CB-408 #8 Pointed Round	\$7.70	
CB-425 1/2" Oval	\$8.50	
CB-434 3/4" Oval	\$10.20	
CB-502 #2 Soft Fan	\$5.50	
CB-604 #4 Soft Fan	\$8.25	
CB-518 #8 Soft Fan	\$8.95	
CB-524 #4 Glaze Fan	\$10.85	

## Acrylic Stain Brushes

CB-406 #6 Pointed Round	\$6.35
CB-408 #8 Pointed Round	\$7.70
CB-425 1/2" Oval	\$8.50
CB-434 3/4" Oval	\$10.20

## Reflection Brushes

<u>Size</u>	<u>Price</u>
BB-110 1' Basic Glaze	\$5.05
CB-106 #6 Script Liner	\$7.00
CB-110 #10/0 Liner	\$5.05
CB-200 #0 Detail	\$4.75
CB-202 #2 Detail Liner	\$4.75
CB-210 #10/0 Detail Liner	\$4.45

### DISCOUNTS:

3 - 20% 6 - 30%

May Assort For Discount

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# ROYAL BRUSHES

May Assort for Discounts

**SINGLE BRUSHES:**

3 - 20% 6 - 30%

12 - 40%

Discounts Available on Sets

## BAMBOO BRUSHES

<u>SERIES</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
<b>788</b>	1/2"	\$1.00
<b>HAKE BRUSH</b>	1"	\$1.60
	1 1/2"	\$2.20
	2"	\$2.80
	2 1/2"	\$3.40
	3"	\$4.00
<b>L278</b>	1/2"	\$0.49
<b>LARGE AREA WHITE BRISTLE</b>	1"	\$0.79
	1 1/2"	\$1.09
	2"	\$1.39
<b>L279</b>	1/2"	\$0.49
<b>LARGE AREA BROWN BRISTLE</b>	1"	\$0.79
	1 1/2"	\$1.09
<b>JW WHITE HAIR BAMBOO</b>	SMALL	\$2.30
	MEDIUM	\$3.25
	LARGE	\$4.35
<b>JB BROWN HAIR BAMBOO</b>	SMALL	\$2.30
	MEDIUM	\$3.25
	LARGE	\$4.35
<b>B WHITE HAIR BROWN TIP BAMBOO</b>	B1	\$2.18
	B2	\$2.50
	B3	\$2.80
	B4	\$3.15
	B5	\$3.70
	B6	\$3.80



<u>SET</u>	<u>ROYAL BRUSH SETS</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
<b>LARGE AREA BRUSH SET</b>	788 - 1", 2", 3"	\$7.99
<b>BAM - 1 BAMBOO SET</b>	JW - SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE	\$6.95
<b>BAM - 2 BAMBOO SET</b>	B1, B3, B4, B5	\$6.95
<b>BAM - 3 BAMBOO SET</b>	JB - SMALL, MEDIUM, LARGE	\$6.95

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## BIG KID CHOICE SETS (WITH GRIPPER HANDLES)



**BK601 (6 piece)  
DELUXE BEGINNER SET**  
Shader-6, Liner-100, Angular-1/4",  
Round-4, Filbert -2, Glaze - 5/8"



**PRICE**

\$8.99

**BK602 (6 piece)  
DELUXE TEXTURE SET**  
Pouncers 1, 3, 5, Fan 2/0,  
Combs 1/4", 1/2"



\$8.99

**BK603 (6 piece)  
DELUXE DETAIL SET**  
Angular 1/4", Round 10/0  
Liners 10/0, 1, Scripts 10/0, 1.



\$8.99

**BK604 (6 piece)  
DELUXE SHADER SET**  
Shaders 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, Glaze 5/8"



\$8.99

**BK605 (5 piece)  
DELUXE ANGULAR SET**  
Angulars 1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", 5/8"



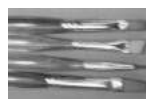
\$8.99

**BK606 (6 piece)  
DELUXE ROUND SET**  
Ronds 10/0, 2, 4, 6, 8, 10



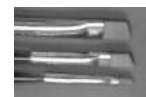
\$8.99

**BK607 (4 piece)  
BEGINNER SET**  
Angular 1/4", Shaders 4, 8,  
Liner 1.



\$4.99

**BK608 (3 piece)  
ANGULAR SET**  
Angulars 1/8", 1/4", 3/8".



\$4.99

**BK609 (3 piece)  
FILBERT SET**  
Filberts 2, 6, 10.



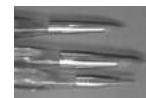
\$4.99

**BK610 (3 piece)  
COMBINATION SET**  
Combs 1/4", 3/8", 1/2".



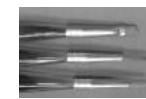
\$4.99

**BK611 (3 piece)  
ROUND SET**  
Rounds 2, 4, 6



\$4.99

**BK612 (3 piece)  
DETAIL SET**  
Angular 1/8", Liner 1,  
Script 10/0.



\$4.99

**BK613 (3 piece)  
SHADER SET**  
Shaders 4, 8, 12.



\$4.99

**BK614 (4 piece)  
POUNCING BRUSH SET**  
Pouncers 1, 3, 5, 8.



\$4.99

**BK615 (3 piece)  
Combs 3/8", Fan 2/0, Script 1.**



\$4.99

# CLEANING ACCESSORIES

## NYLON CLEANING PAD



6" x 9"

1 - \$0.65ea  
6 - \$0.60ea  
25 - \$0.55ea

GREEN (Coarse)

## GRITSCREEN



9" x 11"

220 GRIT

1 - \$3.50ea  
6 - \$2.25ea

## FEATHER FILES



1 - \$0.60ea  
1 pkg. - \$6.50/pkg of 12  
3 or more packages - 20%

## GREENWARE FILES



MINI (4 1/2" x 1/2")

5 3/4"

1 - \$3.80ea      1 - \$3.85ea  
6 - \$3.50ea      6 - \$3.55ea  
12 - \$3.20ea      12 - \$3.25ea

7"

1 - \$4.25ea  
6 - \$3.85ea      \* coarse/fine sides  
12 - \$3.45ea

## OVAL BISQUE SANDERS

Yellow - Fine  
Red - Course



1 - \$1.75 ea  
6 - 20%  
12 - 30%

## FRH/FRSO SQUEEGEE

3-1/4" LONG X 3/8" WIDE



FRSO - \$6.89ea  
FRH - \$6.99ea

3 - 20%      6 - 30%

## FLEXIBLE FILES

(7 INCH)



1 - \$3.25 EA. 3 - \$2.70 EA.

## CATTAIL CLEANERS

MINI \$2.75ea  
SMALL \$3.25ea  
LARGE \$3.50ea

6 OR MORE 20%

## MOLD KNIFES

MOLD TRIMMER SINGLE BLADE MOLD KNIFE  
(APPROXIMATELY 10" LONG) (APPROXIMATELY 7" LONG)



1 - \$3.05ea      1 - \$5.50ea  
6 - \$2.50ea      6 - \$5.20ea

## HOOKED MOLD KNIFE



1 - \$3.40 EA. 3 - \$3.10 EA.

## DOUBLE BLADE MOLD KNIFE (APPROXIMATELY 10" LONG)



1 - \$5.00ea  
6 - \$4.50ea

## QUICK STICK GREENWARE CLEANERS



1 - \$1.30ea  
3 - \$1.05ea

## CLEANUP STICKS

COARSE and FINE



1 \$6.25/pkg  
3 pkg. or more  
1ea \$0.75

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# SPIGOTS, PUMPS & HANDLES

## WOOD SPIGOTS

Cork Lined, Solid Rock Maple with Lacquer Finish Comes with a Cork Collar.

WS-1 lg. - \$7.45ea  
WS-2 md. - \$5.40ea  
WS-3 sm. - \$4.65ea

6 or more 20% Off



## BRASS FINISH SPIGOT

3 3/4" long. BSB-5B  
Shaft is 1 3/4" lg x 5/8" dia.



1 - \$12.00ea

## PLASTIC SPIGOT

4-1/4" LONG,  
SHAFT (1-1/4" LONG X 3/4" DIAMETER)  
INCLUDES NUT AND 2 WASHERS

WHITE  
ONLY



1 - \$3.89ea

## LEVER SPIGOT BLACK OR WHITE 3" LONG

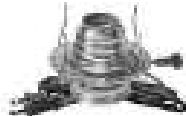
1" x 3/4" OD.



1 - \$3.89ea  
6 or more 20% Off

## ELECTRIC BURNER

3" BASE FOR CHIMNEYS.  
OIL LAMP BURNER WITH 8" CORD  
AND SWITCH. \* GLUE DOWN COLLAR.



1 - \$6.60ea  
12 - \$5.95ea

## STOPPER

FOR HUMMINGBIRD FEEDER  
RUBBER STOPPER  
(1" TOP, 5/8" BASE)



1 - \$0.89ea  
6 or more 20% Off

## OIL LAMP BURNER

3" BASE FOR CHIMNEYS.  
INCLUDES WICK.



1 - \$1.75ea  
1dz. - \$18.60/dz.

## MINIBURNERS

(1 1/2" TALL 1 1/4" BASE)

1 - \$1.00ea  
1dz. - \$6.35/dz.  
3 dz. - \$5.45/dz.

## CHIMNEYS

3" BASE



1 - \$3.50ea  
1dz. - \$36.00/dz.

8-1/2" HIGH 7" HIGH

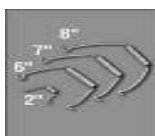
## MINI CHIMNEYS

(1 1/2" BASE 4" TALL)

1 - \$2.50ea  
1dz. - \$17.25dz.

## WOODEN HANDLES

(with wire inserts)



SIZE	PRICE
6"	\$1.05ea
7"	\$1.10ea

10 or more 20% Off

## DISPENSER PUMP

(LOTION) (WITH COLLAR)

WHITE, BLACK OR TAN  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

1 - \$0.84ea

6 or more 20% Off



## PRODUCT LABELS

GOLD FOIL



100 - \$8.00  
1000 - \$65.00

## GLASSWICKS

SIZE	per foot
1/16"	\$0.37/Ft.
1/8"	\$0.39/Ft.
3/16"	\$0.46/Ft.
1/4"	\$0.68/Ft.

10 Feet or More 10% Off,  
For Glass Wick Holders  
See Page 73.

## WAX RESIST



4 OZ. - \$3.35ea  
PINT - \$11.60ea  
GALLON - \$57.50ea

## DISPENSER PUMP

WITH RUBBER STOPPER

(LOTION)

WHITE, BLACK or TAN



1 - \$0.99ea

6 or more 20% Off

## DISPENSER PUMP WITH CORK



SIZE	PRICE
7/8" Cork	\$0.78ea
1 1/4" Cork	\$0.94ea

6 or more 20% Off

## ENGLISH CANE HANDLES

HANDMADE \* RATTAN  
MIX/MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

### OVAL

ITEM #	SIZE	1
CHO-4	4"	\$5.35ea
CHO-5	5"	\$5.70ea
CHO-6	6"	\$6.00ea
CHO-7	7"	\$6.30ea



### OVAL BOND HANDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	1
CHO-4B	4"	\$7.85ea
CHO-5B	5"	\$8.15ea
CHO-6B	6"	\$8.30ea
CHO-7B	7"	\$8.50ea

### SQUARE DESIGN CANE HANDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	1
HCS-3	4"	\$3.40ea
HCS-4.5	4 1/2"	\$4.20ea
HCS-5	5"	\$5.30ea
HCS-5.5	5 1/2"	\$6.00ea
HCS-6	6"	\$6.50ea
HCS-7	7"	\$7.20ea

### STANDARD HORSESHOE HANDLE

ITEM #	SIZE	1
CHH-3	3"	\$4.45ea
CHH-4	4"	\$4.80ea
CHH-4.5	4 1/2"	\$5.05ea
CHH-5	5"	\$5.30ea
CHH-5.5	5 1/2"	\$5.90ea
CHH-6	6"	\$6.15ea
CHH-7	7"	\$7.30ea
CHH-8	8"	\$7.50ea

### STANDARD HORSESHOE HANDLE WITH TOP KNOT or WRAPPED

ITEM #	SIZE	1
CHH-3K	3"	\$5.10ea
CHH-4K	4"	\$5.25ea
CHH-4.5K	4 1/2"	\$5.70ea
CHH-5K	5"	\$5.85ea
CHH-5.5	5 1/2"	\$6.50ea
CHH-6	6"	\$6.75ea
CHH-7K	7"	\$7.30ea
CHH-8K	8"	\$8.15ea

6 or more 20% Off

# CORK & WOOD PRODUCTS

## NATURAL SPONGES



### 3-1/2" X 3-1/2" ELEPHANT EAR

1 - \$4.50ea  
6 - \$3.00ea

### 3-1/2" X 4" ELEPHANT EAR

1 - \$4.75ea  
6 - \$4.50ea

### 4-1/2" X 5" ELEPHANT EAR

1 - \$6.75ea  
6 - \$6.50ea



### 4-1/2" X 5" SEA WOOL

1 - \$5.00ea  
6 - \$4.50ea



### 2" X 2" NATURAL SILK

1 - \$3.50ea  
6 - \$3.25ea

## SYNTHETIC HYDRO SPONGE



1 - \$0.60ea  
12 - \$0.50ea  
25 - \$0.40ea



## SOLID MAPLE GOBLET STEM 4-1/8" TALL, 3" BASE

**CLOSEOUT**  
1 - \$2.49ea  
12 - \$1.89ea  
144 - \$1.69ea

## WOODEN SCOOPS



**SMALL (4")**  
1 - \$1.15ea

**LARGE (5-1/2")**  
1 - \$1.25ea

6 or more 20% Off

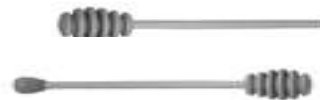
## BAR-B-QUE BRUSH



1 - \$3.45ea  
12 - \$3.25ea  
72 - \$2.95ea

**CLOSEOUT**  
**HARDWOOD LID**  
(2-3/8" WIDE)  
(LENGTH 5" WITH BRUSH)

## WOODEN HONEY STICKS



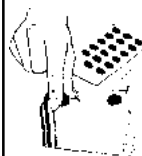
100  
7" LONG With KNOB \$2.00ea \$1.80ea  
6" LONG Without KNOB \$2.00ea \$1.80ea

## CORK PADS 6" X 6" PAD



1 - \$0.99ea  
6 - \$0.90ea

## CORK STICK-ONS



3/8" diameter  
1 - \$12.95/Roll  
3 - \$11.95/Roll

1/2" diameter  
1 - \$17.75/Roll  
3 - \$16.25/Roll

**ADHESIVE BACKING**  
**ROLL OF 1000**

## FELT STICK-ONS



1/2" diameter  
1 - \$17.75/ROLL  
3 - \$16.25/ROLL

**ADHESIVE BACKING**  
**ROLL OF 1000**



## NEOPRENE PAD

**Adhesive Backing**  
**Dishwasher and**  
**Microwave Safe**

100  
2" \$0.46ea \$0.43ea  
2-1/2" \$0.49ea \$0.46ea  
3" \$0.52ea \$0.49ea  
3-1/2" \$0.55ea \$0.52ea  
4" \$0.58ea \$0.55ea

## COMPOSITION CORKS



TOP	BOTTOM	1
1.25"	0.875"	\$0.55ea
1.50"	1.00"	\$0.85ea
1.50"	1.25"	\$1.00ea
2.00"	1.50"	\$1.35ea
2.50"	2.00"	\$2.00ea
3.00"	2.50"	\$2.70ea
3.50"	3.00"	\$3.40ea
4.00"	3.50"	\$4.30ea
4.50"	4.00"	\$5.35ea
5.00"	4.50"	\$6.35ea
5.50"	5.00"	\$7.85ea
6.00"	5.50"	\$9.35ea

6 - 10% Off 12 - 20% Off

## NATURAL CORK STOPPERS

TOP	BOTTOM	1
1/4"	5/32"	\$0.10ea
3/8"	9/32"	\$0.11ea
1/2"	3/8"	\$0.12ea
7/16"	5/16"	\$0.19ea
9/16"	7/16"	\$0.21ea
5/8"	15/32"	\$0.25ea
11/16"	17/32"	\$0.35ea
3/4"	9/16"	\$0.37ea
13/16"	5/8"	\$0.40ea
7/8"	11/16"	\$0.40ea
15/16"	3/4"	\$0.41ea
1"	3/4"	\$0.47ea
1 1/16"	13/16"	\$0.55ea
1 1/8"	7/8"	\$0.59ea
1 3/16"	15/16"	\$0.64ea
1 1/4"	1"	\$0.69ea



## WINE STOPPERS

TOP	BOTTOM	1
1 1/4"	13/16"	\$0.35ea

6 - 10% Off 12 - 20% Off

## BARK TOP CORKS



TOP	BOTTOM	1
1.25"	0.875"	\$1.20ea
1.50"	1.25"	\$1.55ea
2.00"	1.50"	\$2.25ea
2.50"	2.00"	\$3.55ea
3.00"	2.50"	\$4.50ea
3.50"	3.00"	\$4.90ea
4.00"	3.50"	\$7.40ea
4.50"	4.00"	\$8.10ea
5.00"	4.50"	\$10.45ea
5.50"	5.00"	\$11.50ea
6.00"	5.50"	\$13.90ea

6 - 10% Off 12 - 20% Off

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE 93

# CERAMIC & GLASS ACCESSORIES

## CERAMIC BEAD (WITH INSERT)



SIZE	PRICE
Lg. (1 1/2")	\$1.25ea \$13.10/dz.
Med.. (1 1/4")	\$1.20ea \$12.45/dz.
Small (1")	\$1.15ea \$11.85/dz.

## CERAMIC BEAD (WITH INSERT)



SIZE	PRICE
1"	\$1.00ea \$10.40dz.
3/4"	\$.90ea \$9.95/dz

## CERAMIC BEAD (TUBULAR)



No insert	1	\$0.85ea
	12	\$8.20
W/ Glass Insert	1	\$0.95ea
	12	\$9.95

## GLASS OIL CANDLE (TEAR DROP WITH STAR CUTS)

4 1/4" Tall x 2 3/4" Wide



PRICE	
1	- \$4.40ea
12	- \$46.00

## GLASS OIL CANDLE (TEAR DROP)

4 1/4" Tall x 2 3/8" Wide



PRICE	
1	- \$4.75ea.
12	- \$3.80ea

## GLASS OIL CANDLE (ROUND)

3 1/4" Tall x 3" Wide



PRICE	
1	- \$4.00ea.
12	- \$3.00ea

## GLASS OIL CANDLE (OVAL)

3" Tall x 2 3/4" Wide



PRICE	
1	- \$3.40ea.
12	- \$2.80ea

## GLASS WICK HOLDER

LARGE



1/2" x 1 1/8"

1	- \$0.45ea
12	- \$4.15

SMALL



1/4" x 1 1/2"

1	- \$0.25ea
12	- \$1.85

## CANDLE INSERT

4 3/16" Long x 5/8" Diameter



Price	1	- \$3.00ea
	6 or more	- \$2.50ea

## GLASS CANDLE STICKS



SIZE		PRICE
6"	1	\$2.85ea
	12	\$31.80
8"	1	\$3.25ea.
	12	\$33.95
10"	1	\$3.65ea
	12	\$39.95

## EGG STANDS



LADY LAURE  
GOLD PLATED  
9/16" High  
\$2.99ea



LEAF  
GOLD PLATED  
1/2" High  
\$2.99ea



PEDESTAL  
GOLD PLATED  
1" High  
\$2.99ea



TALLFLOWER  
BRIGHT GOLD  
9/16" High  
\$5.50ea



HORIZONTAL  
ANTIQUE GOLD  
5/8" High x 2" long  
\$4.75ea



TALL HEART  
BRIGHT GOLD  
2" High  
\$5.50ea



LARGE  
BRASS  
1/2" High  
\$3.50ea

6 - 20% Off 12 - 30% Off

## GLASS WICKS

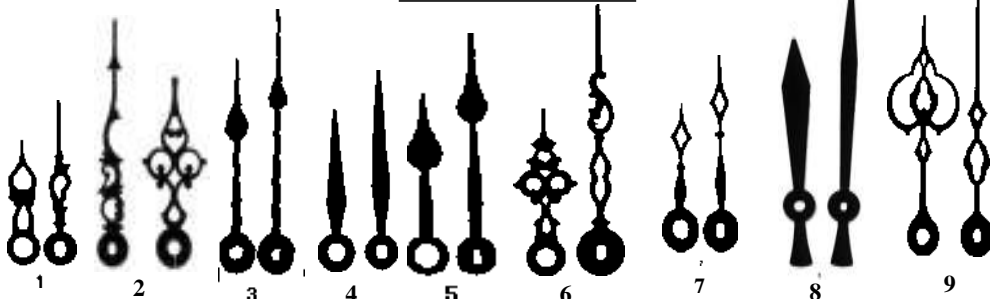
SIZE	PER FOOT
1/16"	\$0.37/Ft.
1/8"	\$0.39/Ft.
3/16"	\$0.46/Ft.
1/4"	\$0.68/Ft.

\*10 FEET - 10% Off



# CLOCKS & ACCESSORIES

## CLOCK HANDS



AVAILABLE IN BLACK OR GOLD

HANGER \$0.10ea

\*\*Other Styles Available by Special Order.

\$0.60/PAIR

SECOND HANDS

\$0.50ea

## MINI CLOCK INSERTS



MINI CLOCKS  
1 7/16" INCH

ARABIC or ROMAN  
WHITE or GOLD

1 - \$6.75ea 3 or more 20% Off

## PENDULUM CLOCK



1 - \$7.50ea  
3 or more - 20% off

BATTERY CLOCKS  
(2 7/16" Diameter)  
White Roman or  
Ivory Traditional German



White, Black, Gold or Ivory  
1 - \$12.50ea  
3 or more 20% Off

## CLOCK RINGS

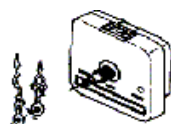


MOVEMENT DIAMETERS:

2 7/16" 3 7/16"  
3 1/2" 3 5/16"  
1 - \$2.50ea  
3 or more 20% Off

## Quartz Battery Clock Movements 2-1/8" H x 2-1/8" W x 9/16"D

(Takes one "AA" size battery)  
Includes minute and hour hands



1 - \$5.95ea  
3 - \$4.99ea  
6 - \$4.19ea

Specify: Short Shaft (3/8" Length)  
Medium Shaft (1"  
2" Length)  
Long Shaft (7/8" Length)

## 2 7/16" Quartz Clock Inserts

Bright gold bezels (rims) and plastic lenses.  
Black numerals, hands and sweep  
hand.

Mounting diameter: 2 3/8". Mounting depth: 9/  
16".

1 - \$12.50ea  
3 or more 20% Off



Movements require one "N" battery.

## Electric Face Clock Movements Uses 3/8" Opening for Shaft

GLASS COVER/  
GOLD DECORATED FACE



1 - \$7.00ea

3 or more 20% Off

\*\*SPECIFY EITHER\*\*  
ARABIC OR ROMAN NUMERALS

## 12 ROMAN NUMERALS (\$0.70/set)

SET #1 - 3/8" G  
SET #2 - 1/2" G  
SET #3 - 5/8" G  
SET #4 - 3/4" G  
SET #5 - 1" G



## 12 ARABIC NUMERALS (\$0.70/set)

SET #6 - 3/8" G  
SET #7 - 1/2" G  
SET #8 - 5/8" G  
SET #9 - 3/4" G  
SET #10 - 1" G  
SET #11 - 1-1/4" G



## 12 DOTS (\$0.45/set)

SET #29 - 3/16" G  
SET #30 - 3/8" G  
SET #31 - 5/8" G  
SET #32 - 3/4" G



## CLOCK NUMERAL SETS

### 4 ROMAN NUMERALS W/ SLASHES (\$0.75/set)

SET #12 - 1/2" G  
SET #13 - 5/8" G  
SET #14 - 3/4" G  
SET #15 - 1" G



### 4 ARABIC NUMERALS (\$0.30/set)

SET #24 - 3/8" G  
SET #25 - 1/2" G  
SET #26 - 5/8" G  
SET #27 - 3/4" G  
SET #28 - 1" G



### 4 ROMAN NUMERALS (\$0.30/set)

SET #19 - 3/8" G  
SET #20 - 1/2" G  
SET #21 - 5/8" G  
SET #22 - 3/4" G  
SET #23 - 1" G



### 12 SLASHES (\$0.45/set)

SET #33 - 3/8" G  
SET #34 - 5/8" G  
SET #35 - 3/4" G

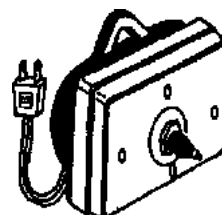


MOST SETS AVAILABLE IN GOLD OR BLACK

\*G INDICATES STYLE/SIZE AVAILABLE IN GOLD  
ONLY

SPECIFY COLOR WHEN ORDERING

## Electric Faceless Clock Movements Uses 3/8" Opening for Shaft



1 - \$5.00ea

3 or more 20% Off

Includes minute and hour hands

# ASSORTED PRODUCTS & ACCESSORIES

## BIRTHDAY CRYSTALS

**SMALL 20mm LARGE 30mm**

1 - \$0.20ea 1 - \$0.80  
12 - \$1.70 6 - \$2.50



January - Garnet - Red July - Ruby - Red  
February - Amethyst - Purple August - Peridot - Lt. Green  
March - Aquamarine - Lt. Blue September - Sapphire  
April - Crystal - White October - Rose Zircon - Pink  
May - Emerald - Dk. Green November - Topaz - Yellow  
June - Rose-Zircon - Pink December - Aquamarine - Lt. Blue

## UNDERGLAZE PENCILS

(LEAD FREE)

**Color Temp Price**  
Black Cone 10 \$14.00

## MENDING PRODUCTS CERAMIC FIX-IT

CONE 03-06  
GREENWARE MENDER



4 OZ. - \$2.50ea  
PINT - \$5.00ea  
QUART - \$9.00ea

## MEND-A-MOLD

EXTENDS USE OF BROKEN PLASTER MOLDS

1oz. - \$4.20ea

## CERAMIC ENHANCER

2oz. - \$5.25ea

## CANISTER SEALS



2" - \$1.25ea  
3 1/4" - \$1.50ea  
4 1/2" - \$2.00ea

ANY 6 20% Off

## THERMOMETER MOVEMENTS



PRICE 1 - \$4.95  
6 or More - 20% Off  
Comes With Free Hand

## STICK THERMOMETER

6 1/2" Long

**PRICE**  
1 \$0.70ea PKG of 10 \$6.60

## PORCELAIN ROSES AND LEAVES

PINK, WHITE, WHITE/PINK - CENTER,  
YELLOW, IVORY/PINK - CENTER.

### FLOWERS

SIZE	EACH	DOZEN
3/8"	\$0.65	\$7.60
1/2"	\$0.70	\$8.15
5/8"	\$0.85	\$10.35
7/8"	\$0.90	\$10.50



### LEAVES

SIZE	EACH	DOZEN
3/8"	\$0.30	\$3.60
7/16"	\$0.35	\$4.20



3 or more pkg.'s 20% off



## STOPPERS

6 or more pkg.'s 20% off

### FLEXIBLE WHITE PLASTIC STOPPERS

SIZE	1	PKG/10
1/4"	\$0.28	\$2.50
3/8"-7/16"	\$0.28	\$2.50
7/16"-1/2"	\$0.35	\$2.60
1/2"	\$0.35	\$2.85
5/8"	\$0.40	\$2.95
3/4"	\$0.40	\$2.95
7/8"	\$0.45	\$3.00
1"	\$0.50	\$3.05
1 1/8"	\$0.50	\$3.40
1 1/4"-1 5/16"	\$0.57	\$4.75
1 5/16"-1 3/8"	\$0.60	\$5.00
1 7/16"-1 1/2"	\$0.80	\$7.00
1 5/8"	\$0.60	\$5.00
1 3/4"	\$0.80	\$7.00
1 7/8"	\$0.60	\$4.40
2"	\$0.60	\$4.60
2 1/4"	\$0.65	\$5.40
2 1/2"	\$0.70	\$5.40

### CLEAR PLASTIC OR RED STOPPERS

6 or more pkg.'s 20% off

SIZE	1	PKG/10
3/16" - 1/4"	\$0.15	\$1.25
5/16"	\$0.15	\$1.25
3/8" - 13/32"	\$0.15	\$1.25
7/16"	\$0.18	\$1.50
1/2"	\$0.18	\$1.50
9/16"	\$0.22	\$1.95
5/8"	\$0.25	\$2.25
3/4"	\$0.25	\$2.25
13/16"	\$0.25	\$2.25
7/8"	\$0.25	\$2.25
5/16" - 31/32"	\$0.26	\$2.40
1"	\$0.30	\$2.50
1 1/16" - 1 1/8"	\$0.30	\$2.50
1 1/4"	\$0.32	\$2.50
1 5/16"	\$0.34	\$2.50
1 7/16"	\$0.36	\$2.50
1 5/16" - 1 11/16"	\$0.38	\$2.55
1 13/16"	\$0.40	\$2.70
1 7/8" - 1 1/16"	\$0.50	\$2.85
2 1/16" - 2 1/8"	\$0.50	\$3.35
2 1/4"	\$0.60	\$4.45





# ELECTRICAL CORDS & ACCESSORIES

## PLAIN WHITE OR BROWN CORD (With Stipped Ends)



6FT.		8FT.	
1 -	\$2.90ea	1 -	\$3.10ea
10 -	\$2.40ea	10 -	\$2.90ea
20 -	\$2.25ea	20 -	\$2.75ea

## PLAIN WHITE OR BROWN CORD WITH SWITCH - 6FT. (With Stipped Ends)



1 -	\$3.25ea
10 -	\$3.00ea
20 -	\$2.80ea

## NITE LITES (Black, White, Ivory) with on/off switch



Price	1	\$2.70ea
	6 -	\$2.40ea

## NITE LITES (Ivory) with light sensor



Price	1	\$3.00ea
-------	---	----------

## NITE LITE CLIPS (Black, Ivory, White)



Price	1	\$0.50ea
-------	---	----------

## NEON NITELITE 110-WATT (5MM)



1 -	\$1.60ea
3 or more	20% Off

## IN-LINE SWITCH BROWN OR WHITE



1 -	\$0.60ea
6 -	\$0.55ea
25 -	\$0.50ea

## SLIDE-ON CANDELABRA SOCKET



1 -	\$1.20ea
6 -	\$1.10ea
12 -	\$0.90ea

## CANDELABRA CORD WITH SWITCH - 6FT. & 8FT.

**\*\*WHITE OR \*BROWN**

**\*\* Low profile or Standard**

**\*Brown Available in Standard Only**

6FT.		8FT.	
1 -	\$4.50ea	1 -	\$4.60ea
12 -	\$4.30ea	10 -	\$4.50ea
20 -	\$4.00ea	20 -	\$4.10ea



## PLAIN CANDELABRA CORD 6FT. - \*\*WHITE or \*BROWN

**\*\* Low profile or Standard**  
**\*Brown Available in Standard Only**



1 -	\$4.50ea	20 -	\$4.00ea
10 -	\$4.30ea		

## WIRE CONNECTORS (FIT 3 TO 4 #18 WIRES)



1	-	\$0.07ea
100	-	\$0.05ea

## STEEL CROSSBAR

4" Long - \$0.70

6" Long - \$1.05

Spans Large Holes in Lamp Bases etc.  
Threads Into Lamp Pipes.



## SAFE-T-PLUG WHITE, BROWN or BLACK

1 -	\$1.20ea
6 -	\$1.15ea
25 -	\$1.05ea



## POP-IN SOCKET WITH SWITCH



1 -	\$4.50ea	20 -	\$2.85ea
10 -	\$4.30ea		

## FLUSH MOUNT CANDELABRA CORDSET



1 -	\$3.40ea	20 -	\$4.00ea
10 -	\$3.00ea		

## PIGTAIL CANDELABRA SOCKET

1 -	\$1.75ea
6 -	\$1.60ea

6 Inch Leads



## BUTTERFLY CLIP CANDELABRA SOCKET



1 -	\$1.70ea
10 -	\$1.60ea
20 -	\$1.50ea

## DOUBLE BAKELITE SOCKET



1 -	\$3.00ea	6 -	\$2.10ea
-----	----------	-----	----------

## BRACKET ASSEMBLY



1 -	\$1.10ea	6 -	\$0.95ea
-----	----------	-----	----------

## WIRE ROLLS

White or Brown

\$30.00 per 250 Ft. Roll

5 Or \$0.15/Ft.

**\*\* ORDER "LOW PROFILE" WHEN CORD NEEDS  
TO FEED FROM THE SIDE. OTHERWISE, YOU  
WILL RECEIVE CORD WHICH FEEDS FROM BOTTOM.**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# LIGHTS & LAMP ACCESSORIES

## TUBULAR BULB

STANDARD BASE

40 WATT

5 INCH

12 INCH

1 - \$2.20ea

1 - \$9.00ea

6 - \$1.90ea

6 - \$6.45ea

## TUBULAR BULB

CANDELABRA BASE

3 INCH

25 WATT/15WATT

1 1/2 INCH

1 - \$0.110ea

6 WATT

12 - \$0.95ea

1 - \$0.75ea

10 - \$0.65ea

20 - \$0.60ea

5 INCH

1 - \$3.75ea

10 - \$3.50ea

## FLAME TIP

CANDELABRA BASE

7 WATT

(Frosted or Clear)

1 - \$1.10ea

6 - \$0.80ea

## METAL ON/OFF SWITCH

With 6" LEADS

1 - \$2.75ea

6 - \$2.25ea

12 - \$2.00ea

## FLICKER FLAME

20-WATT STANDARD BASE

**\$0.75 ea**

FLICKER FLAME

3 WATT CANDELABRA BASE

1 - \$2.30ea

12 - \$2.00ea

## NITE LITE

4-WATT

CLEAR BULB

CANDELABRA BASE

1 - \$0.45ea

12 - \$0.40ea

25 - \$0.35ea

## NON-BLINKING BULBS

CANDELABRA BASE

7-WATT

COLORS: AMBER, CLEAR,  
GREEN, RED & BLUE

1 - \$0.90ea

25 - \$0.70ea

50 - \$0.60ea

## BLINKING BULBS

CANDELABRA BASE

7 1/2 - WATT

COLORS: AMBER, CLEAR,  
GREEN, RED & BLUE

1 - \$0.90ea

25 - \$0.70ea

50 - \$0.60ea

PACKAGE OF ALL  
5 COLORS  
3 WATT

AMBER, CLEAR, RED,  
GREEN, BLUE

1 - \$2.75/PKG

6 - \$2.35/PKG.

## TEENY BULB SET

(20 Clear Bulbs on a 5' cord)



1 \$4.50ea

3 \$3.50ea

## Keyless Socket

1 - \$2.40ea

12 - \$2.20ea

25 - \$1.90ea

## Push-thru Socket

1 - \$2.45ea

12 - \$2.30ea

25 - \$2.20ea

## Three-way Socket

1 - \$2.70ea

12 - \$2.55ea

## Bakelite Socket Standard Base



1 - \$1.35ea

12 - \$1.20ea

25 - \$1.00ea

## Candelabra Socket

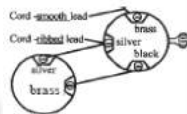


1 - \$1.30ea

12 - \$1.20ea

25 - \$1.10ea

## 3 Wire Turn Knob Operates Two Bulbs



1 - \$2.60ea

12 - \$2.45ea

25 - \$2.20ea

## Adjustable Candelabra Socket

1 - \$2.30ea

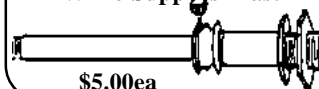
12 - \$2.10ea

25 - \$1.90ea

3" - 4 1/2" Range

BRASS-PLATED  
ADJUSTABLE PIPE  
FITS EITHER 1/8" IP STRAIGHT  
OR BENT PIPE

While Supplies Last



\$5.00ea

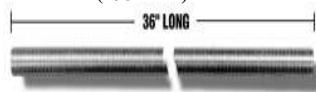
## Flat Bracket Socket



1 - \$1.30ea

6 - \$1.10ea

36" STEEL THREADED PIPE  
(1/8" IP)



1 - \$8.55ea

3 or More 20% Off

## SLEEVE

36" BRASS-PLATED 1/2" O.D.  
STRAIGHT PIPE



1 - \$10.8ea

6 or more 20% Off

## LAMP HARPS

Size	Price
6"	\$1.90ea
8"	\$2.10ea
9"	\$2.25ea
10"	\$2.50ea
11"	\$2.60ea
12"	\$2.75ea
13"	\$3.00ea
14"	\$3.25ea



6 or more 20% Off

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# SPECIALTY ELECTRIC KITS



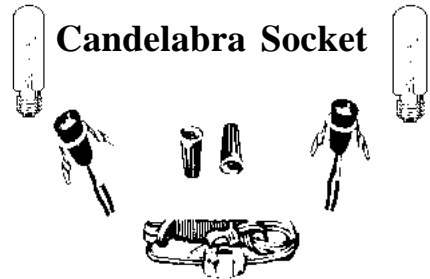
## 3 STROBE LIGHT KIT

1 - \$15.95ea  
6 - \$12.50ea  
12 - \$11.25ea



## 5 STROBE LIGHT KITS

1 - \$17.95ea  
6 - \$14.50ea  
12 - \$12.25ea



## Candelabra Socket

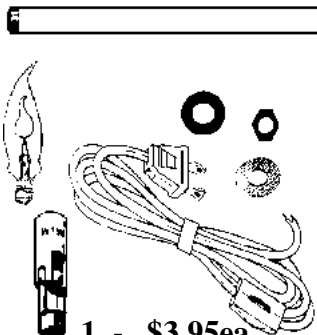
## SMALL WREATHKIT (15 WATT)

1 - \$9.00ea  
6 - \$8.50ea  
12 - \$8.00ea

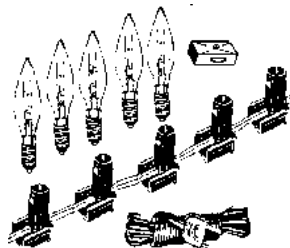
## LARGE WREATHKIT (25 WATT)

1 - \$9.25ea  
6 - \$8.75ea  
12 - \$8.25ea

## STREET LAMP KIT (UNASSEMBLED LITE KIT)



1 - \$3.95ea  
6 - \$3.50ea  
12 - \$3.00ea



## 5 LIGHT VILLAGE KIT 7 1/2 WATT)

1 - \$11.00ea  
6 - \$10.50ea  
12 - \$10.00ea



## ANGEL KIT

1 - \$8.25ea  
6 - \$7.90ea  
12 - \$7.75ea



## 5 LIGHT PIGTAIL KIT 7 1/2 WATT

1 - \$10.60ea  
6 - \$9.00ea  
12 - \$7.55ea



## LARGE TREE KIT

1 - \$7.25ea  
6 - \$6.95ea  
24 - \$6.30ea



## SMALL TREE KIT

1 - \$6.25ea  
6 - \$5.75ea  
24 - \$5.30ea

## LAMP POST KIT 6FT. - WHITE ONLY Plug Not Attached



1 - \$4.75ea  
6 - \$4.50ea  
12 - \$4.30ea

## LARGE DOUBLE TREE KIT



1 - \$11.00ea  
6 - \$10.50ea

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# LAMP ACCESSORIES

## SPINDLE TAPPED COUPLINGS

### BRASS - 3 STYLES

1/8" I.P. TAPPED - \$0.99ea



**BEADED NECK**

13/16" Diameter  
15/16" Height



**BEADED NECK**

15/16" Diameter  
1-5/16" Height



**SMOOTH NECK**

13/16" Diameter  
1-1/2" Height

3 or more 20% off



**ACORN**

\$0.45ea

3 or more 20% Off

## BRASS FINIALS

### 2 STYLES

Fits Pipe With  
1/4" I.P.



**ORNATE**

3/4 Inch  
\$0.50ea

## BRASS NECK SPACERS

1" - \$0.35ea

1-1/2" - \$0.45ea

2" - \$0.48ea

3 or more 20% Off



## BRASS FINIALS

Tapped 1/8" I.P. (for Harps)



1" - \$0.65ea

1-1/2" - \$0.75ea

3 or more 20% Off



## BRASS

### SHADE RISER

1-1/2" HIGH

1 - \$0.99ea

3 or more 20% Off



## BRASS VASE CAP



1-1/2" - \$1.70ea

2" - \$2.50ea

2-1/2" - \$2.70ea

3" - \$2.95ea

3 1/2" - \$2.95ea

3 or more 20% Off

## BUSHING REDUCER

Reduces 1/4" TO 1/8"



SMALL - \$0.25ea

LARGE - \$0.29ea

## BRASS COUPLING

9/16" - 1/8" TAPPED  
PLAIN



9/16" 1 - \$0.45ea

7/8" 1 - \$0.70ea

3 or more 20% Off

## BRASS-PLATED THREADED 1/8" IP BENT PIPE APPROXIMATE 2" OFFSET

SIZE	PRICE	SIZE	PRICE
8"	\$1.75ea	14"	\$2.10ea
9"	\$1.80ea	15"	\$2.20ea
10"	\$1.85ea	16"	\$2.50ea
11"	\$1.90ea	17"	\$2.70ea
12"	\$1.95ea	18"	\$2.80ea
13"	\$2.00ea	20"	\$2.90ea



## BRASS-PLATED THREADED 1/8" IP STRAIGHT PIPE

SIZE	PRICE	SIZE	PRICE
5"	\$1.80ea	13"	\$2.55ea
7"	\$1.90ea	14"	\$2.65ea
8"	\$2.10ea	15"	\$2.75ea
9"	\$2.35ea	16"	\$2.90ea
10"	\$2.50ea	18"	\$3.20ea
11"	\$2.75ea	20"	\$3.40ea
12"	\$2.95ea		



6 or more 20% Off

## BRASS CHECK RINGS

(SMOOTH)



Sizes Price

3/4" \$0.12ea

7/8" \$0.15ea

1" \$0.20ea

1-1/4" \$0.25ea

1-1/2" \$0.30ea

2" \$0.35ea

3 or more 20% Off

## BRASS HEX LOCKNUT

Tapped 1/8"



1 - \$0.12ea  
Pkg of 50 \$5.85

## STAMPED PALNUT Tapped 1/8" STEEL



1 - \$0.13ea  
Pkg of 50 \$5.90

## BRASS KNURLD NUTS

Tapped 1/8"



9/16" 3/4"

LARGE 1 - \$0.15ea

Pkg of 50 \$4.25

SMALL 1 - \$0.17ea

Pkg of 50 \$4.25

## STEEL LOCKWASHER

1/8" I.P.



1 - \$0.05ea  
Pkg of 50 \$1.50

## BRASS WASHERS

LARGE (1/8" I.P.)

1 - \$0.15ea

SMALL

1 - \$0.12ea



**STEEL**

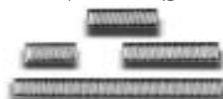
3/4"

1 - \$0.15ea

PKG (50) \$1.50

3 or more 20% Off

## NIPPLES



(YELLOWZINC-PLATED)

1/2" - \$0.12ea

3/4" - \$0.15ea

1" - \$0.18ea

1-1/2" - \$0.20ea

2" - \$0.25ea

4" - \$0.25ea

6" - \$0.40ea

3 or more 20% Off

## RUBBER WASHERS

(1/8" I.P.)

LARGE (White) 1"

1 - \$0.012ea

Pkg of 50 \$4.55

SMALL (White) 3/4"

1 - \$0.10ea

Pkg of 50 \$4.00



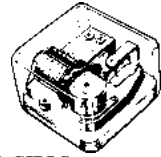
# MUSIC AND EQUIPMENT

## MUSIC BOXES

ANNIVERSARY WALTZ  
AVE MARIA  
AWAY IN THE MANGER  
BRAHM'S LULLABY  
CHESTNUTS ROASTING  
DECK THE HALLS  
DOMINIQUE  
EASTER PARADE  
EDELWEISS  
FIRST NOEL  
FROSTY THE SNOWMAN  
FUNERAL MARCH OF THE  
MARIONETTES  
GREENSLEEVES (WHAT CHILD IS THIS)  
HAPPY BIRTHDAY  
HARK THE HERALD ANGELS  
HAVE YOURSELF A MERRY CHRISTMAS  
HERE COMES THE BRIDE  
HERE COMES SANTA CLAUS  
HOW GREAT THOU ART  
I SAW MOMMY KISSING SANTA  
IT'S A SMALL WORLD  
JESUS LOVES ME

JINGLE BELLS  
JOY TO THE WORLD  
LARA'S THEME (SOMEWHERE MY LOVE)  
LET IT SNOW  
LET ME CALL YOU SWEETHEART  
LORD'S PRAYER  
LOVE ME TENDER  
MEMORIES (THEME FROM MUSICAL  
CATS)  
MUSIC BOX DANCER  
MY FUNNY VALENTINE  
O LITTLE TOWN OF BETHLEHEM  
O TANNENBAUM  
PETER COTTONTAIL  
PUFF THE MAGIC DRAGON  
ROCK-A-BYE BABY  
RUDOLPH

SANTA CLAUS IS COMING  
SILVER BELLS  
SOUND OF MUSIC  
TEDDY BEARS PICNIC  
THANK HEAVEN FOR LITTLE GIRLS  
TOMORROW  
WEDDING MARCH  
WE WISH YOU A MERRY CHRISTMAS  
WHAT A FRIEND WE HAVE IN JESUS  
WHEN IRISH EYES ARE SMILING  
WHEN YOU WISH UPON A STAR  
WHITE CHRISTMAS  
WINTER WONDERLAND  
YOU ARE MY SUNSHINE  
YOU LIGHT UP MY LIFE



\* Closeout Item Price \$3.00 ea. IN STOCK ONLY

JINGLE BELL ROCK These Music Boxes Are 18-Note Movements. They Will Accept Animation Accessories. Keys Included With Every Music Box.

Boxes will be clear or white depending on availability.

No Return on Music Boxes After They Have Been Installed

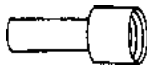
### MUSIC BOX KEY/ TURNTABLE EXTENDERS



Converters are used to connect a regular music box to a 1/8" IP Lamp Pipe

1/2" - \$1.00ea  
6 or more 30% Off

### MUSIC BOX / PIPE CONVERTERS



1 - \$0.99ea  
6 - \$0.69ea

CLOSEOUT

### Plant Tenders

SOUNDS: BIRD, DRAGON/  
DINOSAUR OR FROG

CLOSEOUT

1 - \$4.00ea

### TURNTABLES



REGULAR

MINI	1/2"	\$0.48ea
3/4"	1"	\$0.55ea
1-1/2"		\$0.60ea
2 1/4"		\$0.60ea
2-3/4"		\$0.60ea
3"		\$0.65ea
3-1/4"		\$0.65ea
4"		\$0.70ea

6 or more 20% Off

### WAGGLE

Adds motion to your regular music box.  
Consists of a nickel-plated bent shaft and  
protective plastic sleeve.



WAGGLE KIT - \$1.99ea.

3 or more 20% off

Waggle Kit will Accommodate  
All 2 hole regular music boxes.

### REPLACEMENT BATTERIES

For Blinkies and Electronic MusicBoxes.



LARGE 12MM	MINI 8MM
1 - \$0.40ea	1 - \$0.40ea
6 - \$0.30ea	6 - \$0.30ea
25 - \$0.25ea	25 - \$0.25ea

May Mix Or Match for  
Quantity Discount.

### ROLY POLY ANIMATION KIT

Adds motion to SCIOTO MOLDS  
Includes Lucite Turntable  
and Mounting Plate.



Roly Poly Kit Only

1 - \$1.00ea  
6 - \$0.80ea

Roly Poly Kit Will Accommodate  
All Regular Two Hole Music Boxes.

Does not include Music Box.

### MINI MUSIC BOXES

These Music Boxes Are 18-Note  
Movements Keys Included With Every  
Music Box.

ROCK-A-BYE BABY	1	- \$4.50ea
RUDOLPH	6	- \$3.75ea
SEND IN THE CLOWNS		
TEDDY BEARS PICNIC		
WEDDING MARCH		
SANTA CLAUS IS COMING TO TOWN		
WE WISH YOU A MERRY CHRISTMAS		

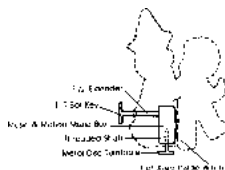
CLOSEOUT

### DANCING FIGURES

#### ANIMATION KIT

(FOR DONA'S MOLDS)

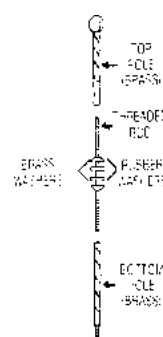
Adds dancing motion to your  
regular Music Box.



Animation Kit - \$2.50ea

Animation Kit Will  
Accommodate All Two Hole  
Regular Music Boxes.

### CAROUSEL RODS



2 3/8" THREADED  
CAROUSEL ROD

1 - \$1.50ea

4 1/2" THREADED  
CAROUSEL ROD

1 - \$1.75ea

12" THREADED  
CAROUSEL ROD

1 - \$3.85ea

18" THREADED  
CAROUSEL ROD

1 - \$4.00ea

6 - 20%

12 - 30% Off

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# CHRISTMAS ACCESSORIES



COLORS AVAILABLE IN MOST-- BUT NOT ALL -- STYLES  
 LIGHTS: ASSORTED, CLEAR, RED, BLUE, GREEN, AMBER, PINK, AQUA  
 STARS: CLEAR, AMBER, RED, BLUE, GREEN, IRRIDESCENT.



☆☆ YOU MAY MIX AND MATCH FOR THE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ☆☆  
 1-5 pkgs. - 20% off      6 or more pkgs. - 30% off

## TWISTLITES



**LARGE TWISTS**  
 \$5.00 - (50 Piece pkg.)

**MEDIUM TWISTS**  
 \$5.00 - (100 Piece pkg.)

**SMALL TWISTS**  
 \$4.25 - (100 Piece pkg.)

**MINI TWISTS**  
 \$3.50 - (200 Piece pkg.)

## PUMPKIN TREELIGHTS



\$6.95 - (25 Piece pkg.)



**\$3.85/pkg.**  
**HOLLY**  
**LIGHTS**  
 100 pieces  
 special order  
 only

## LARGE PIN

200 pieces  
 \$3.50/pkg.



## SMALL PIN

250 pieces  
 \$3.50/pkg.

## MINI PIN

500 pieces  
 \$3.50/pkg.

## STARS

**LARGE**  
 \$0.90ea

**LARGE  
AURORA**  
 \$2.50ea

**MEDIUM**  
 \$0.70ea



**MEDIUM  
AURORA**  
 \$2.00ea

**SMALL**  
 \$0.50ea



**BOW LIGHT**  
 100 pieces  
 \$5.00/pkg.

Assorted Colors Only

## GLOBES



**\$6.50/pkg.**  
 95 pieces

Globe tree lights are available in:  
 Clear Orange Purple Red Assorted  
 (Aqua, Blue, Clear, Green, Orange,  
 Pink, Purple, Red, and Yellow)



**CANDLE**  
 100 pieces  
 \$3.25/pkg.



## MINI OR REGULAR BIRD LIGHTS

100 pieces \$6.00/pkg

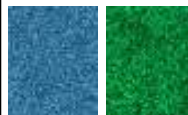
## BUTTERFLY LIGHT

95 pieces  
 \$4.75/pkg.



Assorted Colors Only

## GLITTER SHEETS, SHELL & STAINED GLASS PLAIN PATTERN



Mix/Match Any 3  
 Glitter  
 10% OFF

**\$2.20ea**

Red	Xmas Green	Multi
Orange	Brass	Green Iris
Light Blue	Pink	Gold Iris
Dark Blue	Gold	Rainbow Iris
Silver		

**\*Assorted Color Items Can Be Special  
 Ordered In Single Colors**

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE 102



# OVERGLAZES & AMACO PRODUCTS

## UNDERGLAZE PENCILS (LEAD FREE)

<u>Color</u>	<u>Temp</u>	<u>Price</u>
Black	Cone 10	\$14.00

## AMACO KILNS

**First Manufactured in 1934.**

**Well Known for Dependable service, ease of firing,  
safety and economy.**

**20% Discount Plus Freight**

**Visit Amaco Web Site for Styles and Sizes.**

## PILOT BRAND NON-FIRE STAIN PENS (WITH FINE TIP)



**GOLD, SILVER or BLACK**  
1 - \$3.25ea

**3 or more 20% Off**

## RUB 'N BUFF METALLIC FINISHES

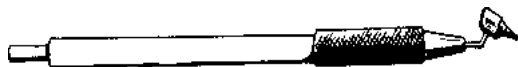
**1/2 fluid oz. tubes**

<u>Colors</u>		<u>Price</u>
Gold Leaf	Antique Gold	\$7.85 ea
Grecian Gold	European Gold	
Ebony	Pewter	
Spanish Copper	Autumn Gold	



**12 Pack Sampler Set \$64.00**

## KEMPER GOLD PENS



**For Use With Fire-On Metallics and Lusters**  
**Specify Fine or Wide Tip.**

**Fine - \$16.25      Wide - \$16.75**  
**1 - 20% Off      6- 30% Off**

## GOLD ERASER



**1 - \$11.95ea**

**PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

# CHALKS, SEALERS & SPRAYS

## DECORATING CHALKS (Royal)



SIZE	PRICE
Set of 12	\$7.99 ea.
Set of 24	\$11.99 ea.
3 - 20%	

## KIMPLEPRIMER#751 (Non-Fired for Stain)

4oz. -	\$3.30
PINT -	\$10.00
QUART -	\$16.00
GALLON -	\$60.15

3 - 20% Discount

## AC304 MEDIA Use to Thin Glazes & Make water Based Antique

2oz. -	\$2.95
4oz. -	\$3.75
PINT -	\$7.00
QUART -	\$11.00
GALLON -	\$35.00
3 - 20% Discount	

## MENDING PRODUCTS CERAMIC FIX-IT

CONE 03-06  
GREENWARE MENDER

4 OZ. -	\$2.50ea
PINT -	\$5.00ea
QUART -	\$8.00ea

## MEND-A-MOLD

EXTENDS USE OF BROKEN PLASTER MOLDS  
1oz. - \$4.20ea

## APT II CERAMIC ENHANCER

2oz. \$5.25

## NATIVITY STAFF

5-1/2" LENGTH



Aluminum

1 -	\$1.40ea
3 -	\$1.25ea

## MAYCO

### BRUSH-ON SEALERS

NON TOXIC



AC-501 Gloss Brush-on Sealer (2 oz.) - \$2.65ea  
AC-502 Matt Brush-on Sealer (2 oz.) - \$2.65ea

## DRY SPRINKLES Brilliant Dozzle

Colors: Gold Mist, Christmas Red Or  
Green, Rainbow, Royal Blue, Iridescent  
Stars or Hearts, Metallic Gold or Silver,  
Deep Purple, Sun, moon and Stars,  
Christmas Medley, Halloween Medley and  
Fantasy Mix.

SIZE	PRICE
3/4 oz.	\$2.50ea

6 - 20% , 12 - 30% , 24 - 40% Off

Other Colors Available by Special Order



## MINI METALLIC RUB-ON KITS

KIT # 3

COLORS:  
WALNUT, SKY BLUE, ROSEWOOD,  
SILVER BLUE, IRIS,  
CAMEO PINK, GOLDEN WHITE

KIT #1

COLORS: 1 Kits - \$8.00ea  
BLUE, PURPLE, COPPER, SILVER, 6 Kits - 20% Off  
RUBY, EMERALD, GOLD

KIT #2

COLORS:  
COLONIAL, NUBIAN, PEWTER, OLIVE,  
DEEP GOLD, GUNMETAL, BRASS

KIT #4

COLORS:  
MIDNIGHT SPARKLE, SUNBURST,  
SILVER GRAY, WHITE SPARKLE,  
APPLE GREEN, AMBER, RUSSET,

MAY MIX AND MATCH KITS FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT

## MOLD RELEASE



1 - \$15.00ea

## DIAMOND DUSTS

1/2 lb Bag



1 - \$6.50ea

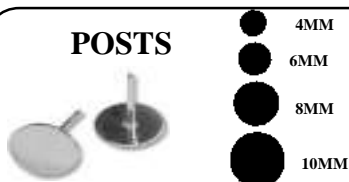
3 - 20% Off  
Crystalline Diamond Dust)  
(Do Not Use in Kiln)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



# ASSORTED ACCESSORIES

## POSTS



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DOZEN
P-4D	4MM DELUXE POST	\$0.80/DZ
P-6D	6MM DELUXE POST	\$0.85/DZ
P-8D	8MM DELUXE POST	\$0.90/DZ
P-10D	10MM DELUXE POST	\$0.95/DZ

## JUMP RINGS



Gold or Silver

ITEM	DOZEN
1/8" I.D.	\$0.25/DZ.
3/16" I.D.	\$0.25/DZ.

## BUTTON COVERS

NICKEL-PLATED  
5/8" DIAMETER



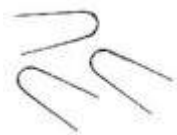
ITEM	DOZEN	12 DZ.
BC-58	\$2.30/dz	\$1.92/dz

## DONA ACCESSORIES

WE HAVE MANY OF  
DONA'S MOLD ACC.

AVAILABLE AT  
1 - 20% Off Retail  
6 - 30% Off Retail

## PRE-BENT ORNAMENT HOOK (Fireable)



1 - \$5.75/pkg.  
3 or more \$5.50/pkg.

## WIRE LOOP HANGER

(BLACK)  
1/4" hole needed to install



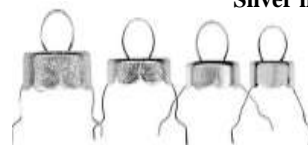
1 - \$0.45ea  
pkg. of 50 \$4.75

## ORNAMENT CAP

(Gold or Silver)

SIZE	DIAMETER	PRICE	PRICE PER PKG
SMALL	5/16"	\$0.22ea	\$16.95
MEDIUM	5/8"	\$0.25ea	\$16.95
LARGE	3/4"	\$0.30ea	\$16.95
EXTRA LARGE	13/16"	\$0.35ea	\$16.95

Silver in 5/8" & 3/4" only



12 or more 20% Off

## CHINA CUPS

(10oz. GLAZED)

Assorted Colors



1	-	\$1.20ea
12	-	\$1.00ea
CASE (36)	-	\$0.90ea
2 CASES	-	\$0.85ea

Visit [www.promocustomer.com](http://www.promocustomer.com)  
for many more colors and styles  
available at additional costs.

## HI TEMP WIRE



USE FOR XMAS ORNAMENTS,  
JEWELRY, DOLL PARTS

SIZES:	
24-GAUGE IN 50' ROLL	\$10.00
21-GAUGE IN 50' ROLL	\$12.00
19-GAUGE IN 50' ROLL	\$14.00

3 or more 20% Off

## RAIN GAUGES

(GLASS)



PRICE

1	\$4.25ea
6	20% off

## CHINA PLATES

(ROUND)

GOLD EDGE

Price

1	-	\$4.25ea
12	-	\$3.75ea
CASE(48)	-	\$3.45ea



## NUTS



NUT-1



NUT-2



NUT-3

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DOZEN (6 PR.)
NUT-1	FRICTION - SURGICAL	\$0.15/DZ
NUT-B	BARREL - EXTRA SECURE	\$0.30/DZ
NUT-BD	BARREL - EXTRA SECURE WITH 1/2" DISC PLASTIC	\$0.45/DZ

## TIE TACKS

TIE TACK & CLUTCH

GOLD 6 FOR \$2.00

NICKLE PLATED



1 SET	\$0.35
6 SETS -	\$1.50
1 GROSS	\$25.00

## BAR PINS

NICKEL-PLATED



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	DOZEN
BP-3/4	3/4" BAR PIN	\$1.95/DZ
BP-1	1" BAR PIN	\$2.20/DZ
BP-1/4	1-1/4" BAR PIN	\$2.30/DZ
BP-1/2	1-1/2" BAR PIN	\$2.40/DZ

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE  
105

# EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES

## BLACK PLATE

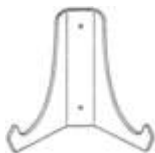
SIZE	PRICE
PL-8B" H	\$3.75
PL-14B" H	\$7.95ea
PL-18B" H	\$10.45ea
PL-22B" H	\$13.45ea

SIZE	PRICE
PL8 4 1/4" H	\$5.75ea
PL12 5 3/4" H	\$7.95ea
PL14 7 3/4" H	\$11.25ea
PL18 9 1/4" H	\$14.90ea
PL22 11 1/4" H	\$17.75ea
PL26 13 3/4" H	\$23.25ea
PL-38 18 1/4" H	\$35.60ea

## PLATE & BOWL HOLDERS



CLEAR



## BLACK BOWL

SIZE	PRICE
BH-8B" H	\$5.75ea
BH-112B" H	\$8.00ea
BH-15B" H	\$9.75ea

## CLEARBOWL

SIZE	PRICE
BH-8 4" H	\$5.20ea
BH-12 6" H	\$9.40ea
BH-15 7" H	\$10.95ea
BH-20 9" H	\$15.70ea

## PLATE HANGERS



SIZE	PRICE
5" - 7"	\$3.00ea
7" - 10"	\$3.00ea
10" - 14"	\$3.40ea

## ORNAMENT STANDS



3 HOOK  
1 - \$4.89ea



SINGLE HOOK	SIZE	PRICE
	5 1/4"	\$1.50
	6 1/4"	\$2.10
	8 1/4"	\$2.75

3 - 20% Off



HEART BASE  
SIZE PRICE  
6 7/8" \$3.50



## EASELS



## WHITE/GOLD TRIM

SIZE	PRICE
5" H	\$1.10ea
7 3/4" H	\$1.70ea
9 3/4" H	\$2.20ea



## CLEAR or FROSTED EASELS

SIZE	PRICE
3 1/2" H	\$0.80ea
5 1/2" H	\$0.95ea
7 3/4" H	\$1.75ea
9 3/4" H	\$2.95ea
11" H	\$5.25ea

## TWISTED WIRE EASEL (GOLD FINISH)



3" -	\$1.99ea
4" -	\$2.50ea
6" -	\$3.50ea

## METAL DISPLAY STAND (RUST or GUN METAL)



16"

1 - \$8.25ea



## BLACK EASELS

SIZE	PRICE
2" H	\$0.35ea
5" H	\$0.65ea
9" H	\$1.80ea

6 or more - 20% Off

## TREASURE BOX HINGES (GOLD TONE ONLY)



For Ceramics & Wood use the following:

Description	Price
#8 Square 1 5/8"	\$4.25ea
#9 Oval 2 7/16" x 1 5/16"	\$4.25ea
#10 Round 2 1/4"	\$4.25ea

For Porcelain Use the following:

Description	Price
#11 Round 2 1/16"	\$4.00ea
#12 Round 2"	\$4.00ea

3 or more 20 % off



## WIRE WHIPS

6 or More 20% OFF

## WHIPS WITH WOOD HANDLE



4"	\$1.20ea
6"	\$1.30ea
8"	\$1.45ea
10"	\$1.65ea
12"	\$1.75ea

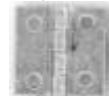
## WHIPS WITH METAL HANDLE



4"	\$1.30ea
6"	\$1.40ea
8"	\$1.60ea
10"	\$1.80ea
12"	\$1.90ea

## BRASS HINGES

(Small) 5/8" X 5/8"



HINGES -	\$3.75/pkg of 10
SCREWS -	\$1.00/pkg of 10

3 or More 20% OFF

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

# ACCESSORIES, STRAPS & BANDS

## RUBBER BANDS



### ALL NATURAL

#### SIZES AVAILABLE:

4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, ASSORTED

1 Pkg.	-	\$7.25ea
6 Pkg.	-	\$6.75ea
12 Pkg.	-	\$6.25ea

MIX AND MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

## 3-M DUST/ MIST RESPIRATOR

DISPOSABLE MASK. NIOSHA-  
MSHA APPROVED FOR  
DUSTS/MISTS WITH  
PERMISSABLE LEVEL NOT  
LESS THAN 0.05 MG/M<sup>3</sup>

1 - \$1.65ea 10 - \$1.50ea

New Moldex Valve Mask  
#8511

1 - \$4.10ea 10 - \$3.95ea



## MAGNETS

### FLEXIBLE MAGNETIC STRIP (SELF-ADHESIVE - 100 FT.)



1" Wide \$60.00/roll \$0.70/foot

### LARGE DISC MAGNETS (1" ACROSS, 1/4" DEEP)

1	-	\$0.50ea
6	-	\$0.40ea
12	-	\$0.30ea



### SMALL DISC MAGNETS (1/2" ACROSS 1/4" DEEP)

### MEDIUM DISC MAGNETS (3/4" ACROSS, 1/4" DEEP)

1	-	\$0.40ea
6	-	\$0.30ea
12	-	\$0.25ea

1	-	\$0.30ea
6	-	\$0.25ea
12	-	\$0.20ea

LARGE QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE  
MIX AND MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

## INDOOR/OUTDOOR PUMPS



Pump Size	Price
100 GPH	\$22.00
170 GPH	\$27.00

## GENERIC MOLD STRAPS



YELLOW (3')	\$3.10ea
GREEN (4')	\$3.30ea
BLUE (5')	\$3.45ea
ORANGE (6')	\$3.65ea
RED (7')	\$3.80ea
PINK (8')	\$3.90ea

5 or more 10% Off 10 or more 20% Off

MIX AND MATCH FOR DISCOUNT

## GLECO TRAP



The Gleco Trap provides you with an economical plumbing trap that is easily installed and maintained. The Gleco Trap is connected below the sink and collects solids in a bottle, which has a fill line. When the solids reach the fill line, the trap is drained through a valve, the bottle is exchanged with a replacement bottle, the valve shut and the trap is back in service. Bottle exchange is rapid and done without the need of tools (less than 2 minutes!). Most of all, there is no mess and less chance of water spillage.



### REPLACEMENT BOTTLES (Set of Six)

MODEL	PRICE
GT-19B	\$30.95
GT-64B	\$34.95

MODEL	PRICE
GT-19	\$140.00
GT-64	\$140.00
GT-43	\$140.00

All Complete Packages come with the following materials to aid with installation.

- (1) Extra Bottle with Lid,
- (1) 1 1/2" x 8" sink tailpiece,
- (4) 1 1/2" slip-joint nuts,
- (1) Extra O-Ring and Complete instructions.
- (1) 1 1/2" trap tailpiece,
- (2) 1 1/2" slip-joint washers,
- (1) 1 1/2" flat washer,

# PORCELAINS & OVERGLAZES

## LAGUNA PORCELAIN

NS120 COOL BLUSH	\$20.00/Gal
NS121 WARM BLUSH	\$20.00/Gal
NS122 DESERT BEIGE	\$20.00/Gal
NS123 WARM BROWN	\$20.00/Gal
NS124 ANTIQUE WHITE	\$20.00/Gal
NS125 VERY WHITE	\$20.00/Gal
NS127 ASIAN	\$20.00/Gal
NS128 NATIVE AMERICAN	\$20.00/Gal
NS129 CREOLE	\$20.00/Gal
NS130 CAMEROON	\$20.00/Gal
NS131 FROST WHITE	\$20.00/Gal
NS132 AFRICAN AMERICAN	\$20.00/Gal

### DARVAN 811

4 OZ. \$3.00

16 OZ. \$9.00

QUART \$16.00

GALLON \$45.00

\*\*Replaces Bell Thinner

Super Concentrated

Case Lot Discounts  
\$0.20/Gallon

Ask About Dealer Discounts.

## DUNCAN

### MOTHER OF PEARL

1/2 Oz. - \$6.15ea

### ESSENCE

1/2 Oz. - \$6.15ea

### DUNCANGOLD

2 Gram - \$35.00ea

### DUNCANSILVER

2 Gram - \$35.00ea

3 - 5 Jars 10% 6 or More 20%

### 1/2" HI-FIRE BLANKET

SQ. FT \$3.00

12" X 15" \$4.00

### 1" HI-FIRE BLANKET

SQ. FT \$5.00

12" X 15" \$7.50

# WEST SIOUX CERAMICS/DAKOTA POTTERS SUPPLY

2315 West Madison St. Sioux Falls, SD 57104  
(605) 332-1946 FAX: (605) 332-2729 EMAIL:[dakotapotters@sio.midco.net](mailto:dakotapotters@sio.midco.net)  
WEB PAGE: [www.dakotapotters.com](http://www.dakotapotters.com)

STORE HOURS:

MON - FRID.  
9A.M. - 5P.M.  
SAT. 9AM - 3PM

P. O. # \_\_\_\_\_

DATE       /      /      

# ORDER FORM

[illegible]

## SHIPPING INFORMATION

SHIP VIA: ☐ UPS  
☐ COMMON CARRIER  
☐ CUSTOMER PICK-UP  
SOLD TO:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

(If not Same)SEND TO:

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

TOTAL AMOUNT MERCHANDISE

SHIPPING/HANDLING

SD STATE SALES TAX

TOTAL AMOUNT

## METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ CASH/CHECK ENCLOSED      ☐ C.O.D. PAYMENT

CREDIT CARD

(CHOOSE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING):

☐ VISA      ☐ MASTERCARD      ☐ DISCOVER

CARD NUMBER: EXP. DATE

— — — /

# ORDERING/SHIPPING INFORMATION

## WEST SIOUX CERAMICS/DAKOTA POTTERS SUPPLY

2315 West Madison St. Sioux Falls, SD 57104

(605) 332-1946 FAX: (605) 332-2729 EMAIL: [dakotapotters@sio.midco.net](mailto:dakotapotters@sio.midco.net)

WEB SITE: [www.dakotapotters.com](http://www.dakotapotters.com)

AN ORDER FORM HAS BEEN ENCLOSED WITH YOUR CATALOG. FEEL FREE TO USE THIS ORDER FORM OR PROVIDE ONE OF YOUR OWN. WE GLADLY ACCEPT ORDERS BY MAIL, PHONE, FAX AND EMAIL. ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED ASAP. WE MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO GET YOUR ORDER OUT QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY.

### WE SERVICE WHAT WE SELL

**We pride ourselves on the best service in the industry.**

**WARRANTY:** We honor Manufacturers' Warranties on all equipment we sell. It is our belief that any Warranty is only as good as the Distributor behind it. Tom and Wanda Clarke can draw on over 30 years of experience to provide you with the very best in service and repair. Our history of excellent service demonstrates our commitment to our customers.

**PAYMENT:** ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED FOB SIOUX FALLS BY UPS OR COMMON CARRIER. ALL ORDERS ARE SHIPPED PREPAID, COD OR CREDIT CARD (VISA, MASTER CARD, OR DISCOVER).

**SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTIONS:** WSC/DPS FILLS ALL SCHOOL ORDERS IN COMPLIANCE WITH SD STATE TAXATION REQUIREMENTS. Specifically, these laws require that all Non-Taxable orders be accompanied by signed Purchased Orders and that we have your Tax Exempt Number on file. We adhere strictly to these requirements. Failure to provide these items necessitates that Sales Tax be charged. Schools and industries are on thirty days.

**BIDS:** WSC/DPS will provide Bids on any items of interest to your School or Institution. School discounts are available on Paint, Molds, Brushes, Tools, and Equipment. Keep in mind that we back all sales with complete technical support. Delivery or low freight rates may be available on orders in our area.

**WILL CALL/PICK UP:** If you prefer to pick up your order at WSC/DPS, we will make every effort to have your order ready. To help us, please be sure to call, write, fax or email ahead to ensure availability of products. Please note: Many glazes are stocked in quantity and need to be weighed and prepared for your order.

**DELIVERY:** WSC/DPS can offer delivery on some clay, chemical, and kiln orders. Please call to see if you are within our delivery area.

**UPS ORDERS:** Most UPS orders that are received before noon can be shipped the same or next day. UPS orders are always shipped COD, Credit Card, Pre-Paid, or with Purchase Orders. Any increases in rates made by UPS will be reflected in the shipping charges. Please add \$2.00 per box for handling charges. You may feel free to estimate your shipping charges, keeping in mind we don't ship over 70 lbs. per box. For a estimate of UPS charges please call. If you have any damage please call us ASAP.

**OUT OF STOCK:** Please let us know if you want out of stock items back ordered.

**COMMON CARRIER:** Orders weighing over 500 lbs. are normally shipped Common Carrier. We are always striving to find our Customers the best possible freight rates. Many times these charges are PrePaid by us and added to your order. You will be informed if the driver will need to be paid on delivery. At this time there is a \$6.00 pallet charge.

**TRUCKLOADS:** Orders Weighing 10 Tons and over are shipped PUP or Truckload. WSC/DPS will gladly help arrange a truck to pick up your load. Most of these shipments require the customer to pay the driver for freight charges on delivery. At this time there is a \$6.00 added pallet charge,

**DAMAGED FREIGHT OR SHORTAGES:** Please be sure to inspect your Shipment for damage or shortages at once upon delivery. If damage or shortage is obvious or material is frozen, be sure this is noted on the Freight Bill. For proper claim on damaged, frozen, or shortage of product YOU MUST SAVE ALL ORIGINAL PACKAGING MATERIALS. Call us Immediately and we will be happy to assist with your claim.

